



**Official Report of the Proceedings
of the
BOARD OF EDUCATION
of the City of Chicago**

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, February 25, 2015
10:30 A.M.
(42 West Madison Street)**

Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education

**David J. Vitale
President**

**Estela G. Beltran
Secretary**

ATTEST:


Secretary of the Board of Education
of the City of Chicago

President Vitale took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

PRESENT: Dr. Bienen, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5

ABSENT: Dr. Hines and Ms. Quazzo – 2

ALSO PRESENT: Dr. Barbara Byrd-Bennett*, Chief Executive Officer, Mr. James Bebley, General Counsel, Angel Diaz, Honorary Student Board Member, and LaShay Murdock, Shadow Student.

*Note: Dr. Barbara Byrd-Bennett left the meeting at approximately 11:30 am.

ABSENT: None

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Honoring Excellence segment of the Board Meeting.

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the CEO Report segment of the Board Meeting. Dr. Barbara Byrd-Bennett provided remarks on the Budget Reductions/Reforms as well as Social Emotional Learning Strategic Source Vendors [14-0225-PR5].

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Participation.

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Agenda Items.

President Vitale proceeded to entertain a Motion to go into Closed Session.

Board Member Dr. Bienen presented the following Motion:

15-0225-MO1

MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;

- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act, including audio tapes created pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (9) meetings between internal or external auditors and governmental audit committees, finance committees, and their equivalents, when the discussion involves internal control weaknesses, identification of potential fraud risk areas, known or suspected frauds, and fraud interviews conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards of the United States of America pursuant to Section 2(c)(29) of the Open Meetings Act.

Board Member Dr. Azcoitia moved to adopt Motion 15-0225-MO1.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5

Nays: None

President Vitale thereupon declared Motion 15-0225-MO1 adopted.

**CLOSED SESSION
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:

(1) The Closed Meeting was held on February 25, 2015, beginning at 12:04 p.m. at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, and Garden Level, Conference Room GC-116, and Chicago Illinois 60602.

(2) PRESENT: Dr. Bienen, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5

(3) ABSENT: Dr. Hines and Ms. Quazzo – 2

- A. Other Reports**
- B. Warning Resolutions**
- C. Terminations**
- D. Personnel**
- E. Collective Bargaining**
- F. Real Estate**
- G. Security**
- H. Closed Session Minutes**
- I. Individual Student Matters**
- J. Internal Controls**

No votes were taken in Closed Session.

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

Members present after Closed Session: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines*, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 6

*Note: Board Member Dr. Hines joined the meeting via telephone .

Members absent after Closed Session: Ms. Quazzo - 1

President Vitale thereupon proceeded with Agenda Items.

15-0225-AR2

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
CHARLENE CRISTLER - CASE NOS. 12 WC 13696 and 12 WC 13397**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim for Charlene Cristler, Case Nos. 12 WC 13696 and 12 WC 13397 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$79,197.00**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2015.....\$79,197.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

15-0225-AR3

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
KATHERINE DOOLIN - CASE NO. 14 WC 17718**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim for Katherine Doolin, Case No. 14 WC 17718 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$51,574.26**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2015.....\$51,574.26

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

15-0225-AR4

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR
ANGIE VARVOULETOS - CASE NO. 11 WC 19533**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim for Angie Varvouletos, Case No. 11 WC 19533 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$146,035.00**.

DESCRIPTION: In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2015.....\$146,035.00

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

15-0225-AR5

**APPROVE SETTLEMENT OF CHICAGO TEACHERS UNION GRIEVANCE NUMBER 6633/13-09-048
BROUGHT ON BEHALF OF TENURED TEACHER BESSIE ESKRIDGE**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED SETTLEMENT:

DESCRIPTION: The Chicago Teachers Union filed a grievance on behalf of Bessie Eskridge, a tenured teacher contesting her 2013 layoff from Dunne Technology Academy. The parties reached a settlement agreement which requires a payment of \$63,000.00 in pensionable back pay less legally required deductions.

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Charge a pensionable back pay payment not in excess of \$63,000.00 as described above to..... 12470-115-51130-119004-000000

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 6

Nays: None

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 15-0225-AR2 through 15-0225-AR5 adopted.

15-0225-AR6

**AUTHORIZE THE RETENTION OF THE PRE-QUALIFIED POOL OF APPRAISERS TO ACT AS
EXPERT WITNESSES IN CONNECTION WITH PROPERTY TAX APPEAL CASES**

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize Law Department, Chief Purchasing Officer and Office of Business Diversity to retain the pre-qualified pool of appraisers listed on Exhibit A to act as expert witnesses in property tax appeals pending before the Illinois Property Tax Appeal Board, the Cook County Board of Review and the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois. To the extent practicable, the Law Department will share the costs the Board incurs in retaining these experts with the City of Chicago's Law Department.

DESCRIPTION: The General Counsel has determined that retaining these appraisers is in the Board's best interests.

LSC REVIEW: Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS: Appraisers on Exhibit A which are WBE/MBE are indicated.

FINANCIAL: Charge \$100,000.00 to Fiscal Year 2015..... 10210-115-54125-231101-000000

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board Members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Exhibit A

Mary P. Wagner, MAI Midwest Appraisal Company, Inc. 3055 W. 111 th Street Chicago, IL 60655	WBE	James Gibbons, MAI Brian Fahey, Staff Appraiser Gibbons & Sidhu 401 S. LaSalle Street Suite 604 Chicago, IL 60605	
Kathleen M. Dart, MAI KMD Valuation Group, LLC 751 S. Clark Street, Suite 203 Chicago, IL 60605		Janet E. Sallander, MAI Cushman & Wakefield of Illinois, Inc. 6133 N. Riber Rd. Rosemont, IL 60018	WBE
Michael S. MaRous MAI MaRous & Company 116 S. Prospect Avenue Park Ridge, IL 60068		Susan Z. Ulman, MAI Zimmerman Real Estate Group, Ltd. 111 W. Washington St., Ste. 902 Chicago, IL 60602	WBE
Anthony J. Uzemack, MAI Appraisal Systems 15 S. Prospect Avenue Park Ridge, IL 60068		J. Neal Friedman, MAI CB Richard Ellis 233 N. Michigan Suite 2350 Chicago, IL 60601	
Lorraine M. Apieclonek, MAI L.M. Apieclonek & Assoc. 2020 Lincoln Park West, Ste. 14M Chicago, IL 60614	WBE	Brian F. Aronson, MAI Aronson and Associates, Ltd. 100 Village Green, Suite 230 Lincolnshire, IL 60069	
Randal D. Dawson, MAI Cushman & Wakefield 455 N. Cityfront Plaza Dr., Ste. 2800 Chicago, IL 60611-5555	MBE	Cheryl Inghram, MAI The Inghram Company 201 N. Westshore Drive Suite 301 Chicago, IL 60601	WBE
Neal Renzi, MAI Renzi & Associates 1300 S. Paulina 3rd Floor Chicago, IL 60608		Ivette Glotzer Collins, MAI Dearborn Valuation Services, LLC 868 S. Park Terrace Chicago, IL 60605	WBE
Susan A. Enright, MAI William J. Enright, MAI Appraisal Associates, Inc. 53 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 1527 Chicago, IL 60604	WBE	Kevin Byrnes, MAI Byrnes Walsh LLC 210 W. 22 nd Street Suite 132 Oak Brook, IL 60523	
Richard G. Griego, MAI President Frontera Realty Consultants, Inc. 203 N. Wabash Ave. Suite 1500 Chicago, IL 60601	MBE	Toby J. Sorensen, MAI C.A.S.E. Chicagoland, Inc. 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 575 Chicago, IL 60606	
Eric W. Dost, MAI Dost Valuation Group, Ltd. 419 S. 7 th Ave. LaGrange, IL 60525			

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 15-0225-AR6.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 15-0225-AR6, with the noted abstention, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-AR6 adopted.

15-0225-EX4

APPROVE TENTATIVE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO AND SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL UNION, LOCAL 73

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

That the Board approve a tentative agreement for a collective bargaining agreement, which includes settlement of labor grievance number 6151/Local 73 – GV130011, between the Board of Education of the City of Chicago and the Service Employees International Union, Local 73 effective during the period of July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2018.

DESCRIPTION: On January 13, 2015, representatives of the Board of Education and the Chief Executive Officer reached a tentative agreement with bargaining committee of Service Employees International Union, Local 73 for a collective bargaining agreement effective during the period of June 1, 2015 to June 30, 2018. The Chief Executive Officer and her representatives have fully briefed the Board on the terms of the tentative agreement. Representatives of Service Employees International Union, Local 73 have advised the Chief Executive Officer's representatives that its membership ratified the tentative agreement on January 28, 2015. The Chief Executive Officer recommends that the Board approve that agreement. A copy of the fully executed agreement will be placed on file in the Board's offices.

LSC REVIEW: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL: Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, any expenditures in the agreement are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriations in fiscal year 2016 and each subsequent fiscal year through fiscal year 2018.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 15-0225-EX4 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-EX4 adopted.

15-0225-EX5

**RESCIND WARNING RESOLUTION – MARK THOMPSON
TENURED TEACHER, FORMERLY ASSIGNED TO
HARLAN COMMUNITY ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL**

TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

That the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") rescind a Warning Resolution previously issued to Mark Thompson on April 27, 2011, Board Report No. 11-0427-EX34.

A Warning Resolution was issued to Mark Thompson at the April 27, 2011 meeting of the Board, Board Report No. 11-0427-EX34. Subsequent to the issuance of the Warning Resolution, Mark Thompson filed a federal lawsuit, Case No. 11 C 1712, against the Board and others. As part of a settlement agreement in the federal lawsuit, the parties have agreed to have the Board rescind the Warning Resolution.

Based on the above, the Board rescinds Warning Resolution, Board Report No. 11-0427-EX34.

LSC REVIEW: LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE

ACTION STATUS: Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: None.

GENERAL

CONDITIONS: None.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I would like to note for the record that this report rescinds Board Report 11-0427-EX34.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 15-0225-EX5 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-EX5 adopted.

15-0225-EX6

**WARNING RESOLUTION – EILEEN DORAN, TENURED TEACHER,
ASSIGNED TO ALICE L. BARNARD COMPUTER MATH & SCIENCE
CENTER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Eileen Doran and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Eileen Doran.

DESCRIPTION: Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Eileen Doran, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Eileen Doran, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

LSC REVIEW: LSC review is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE

ACTION REVIEW: None.

FINANCIAL: This action is of no cost to the Board.

PERSONNEL

IMPLICATIONS: None.

15-0225-EX7

**WARNING RESOLUTION – KAREN OJOFEITIMI, TENURED TEACHER,
ASSIGNED TO ALBERT G. LANE TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL**

TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Karen Ojofeitimi and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Karen Ojofeitimi.

DESCRIPTION: Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Karen Ojofeitimi, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Karen Ojofeitimi, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

LSC REVIEW: LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

FINANCIAL: This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

15-0225-EX8

**WARNING RESOLUTION – MACHELLE RICHARDS, TEACHER,
PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED TO EDWARD COLES ELEMENTARY LANGUAGE ACADEMY**

TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Machelles Richards and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Machelles Richards.

DESCRIPTION: Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Machelles Richards, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Machelles Richards, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

LSC REVIEW: LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

FINANCIAL: This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 15-0225-EX6 through 15-0225-EX8 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 15-0225-EX6 through 15-0225-EX8 adopted.

15-0225-EX9

**ADOPT FINDING THAT PUPILS WERE NON-RESIDENTS
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO INDEBTED TO THE
CHICAGO PUBLIC SCHOOLS FOR NON-RESIDENT TUITION**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

That the Chicago Board of Education: (i) find that the custodial parents of CPS pupils (I.D.# 42835307), (I.D.# 50114027) and (ID# 50274123) were non-residents of the City of Chicago for the time that the identified students attended CPS schools through the 2013-2014 school year; (ii) hold the pupils' custodial parents accountable as indebted to the Board for non-resident tuition for the pupils' attendance in the Chicago Public Schools for the pupils' respective times of enrollment, which occurred between the 2009-2010 school year to the 2013-2014 school year, in the total amount of \$59,823.65; (iii) reject any objections by the parents to the Board's findings; and (iv) bar the pupils from continued and/or future attendance in the Chicago Public Schools.

DESCRIPTION:

Sections 10-20.12a and 10-20.12b (105 ILCS 5/10-20.12a and 10-20.12b) of the Illinois School Code and Board Rule 5-12 authorize and empower the Board to charge tuition, not exceeding 110% of the per capita cost of maintaining its schools during the preceding school year, to pupils enrolled in the Chicago Public Schools determined to be non-residents of the City of Chicago. Further, section 10-20.12b provides that a hearing be held, when requested by the person who enrolled the pupil, to determine whether or not a pupil who is believed to be a non-resident resides within the City of Chicago. If after notice of the initial determination of non-residency, the person who enrolled the pupil does not request a hearing or, if requested, the hearing results in a finding that the pupil does not reside in the district, the person who enrolled the pupil shall be charged tuition for the period of non-resident school attendance and the pupil shall be barred from attending school in the district. A hearing was held November 25, 2014, before an independent hearing officer. The Board's findings are being adopted in accordance with the hearing officer's recommendation.

LSC REVIEW: LSC review is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REVIEW: Affirmative action review is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: If the pupil is found to have been a non-resident during any time the pupil attended the Chicago Public Schools, the person(s) who enrolled the pupil shall be charged tuition for that time.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: None.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Report 15-0225-EX9 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-EX9 adopted.

15-0225-RS8

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, on February 20, 2015 the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Deborah Butler	Oscar DePriest Elementary School	February 25, 2015
Pablo Laboy	Belmont-Cragin Elementary School	February 25, 2015
David Lewis	City Wide Food Services	February 25, 2015
Joann Muhammad	Frank L Gillespie Elementary School	February 25, 2015
Emiliano Rivera	Rodolfo Lozano Bilingual & International Center Elementary School	February 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by her prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or her designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or her designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

15-0225-RS9

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHERS**

WHEREAS, February 20, 2015, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendations, including the reasons for the recommendations, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teachers pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

Name	School	Effective Date
Kimberly Micklus	Cesar E Chavez Multicultural Academic Center	February 25, 2015
Pamela Sawyer	Countee Cullen Elementary School	February 25, 2015

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by her prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or her designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teachers of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teachers are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teachers.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or her designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teachers of their dismissal.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I would like to note for the record that on February 20, 2015, the Board Members and the Office of the Board received the CEO'S Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers Pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. Her recommendation included the names of the Teachers affected and the reasons. She also noted that the Teachers affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the resolution.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 15-0225-RS8 and 15-0225-RS9 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 15-0225-RS8 and 15-0225-RS9 adopted.

Vice President Ruiz presented the following Motion:

15-0225-MO2

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM JANUARY 28, 2015**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meeting of January 28, 2015 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meeting held on January 28, 2015 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

Board Member Dr. Bienen moved to adopt Motion 15-0225-MO2.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 6

Nays: None

President Vitale thereupon declared Motion 15-0225-MO2 adopted.

Board Member Zopp presented the following Motion:

15-0225-MO3

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETING
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC JANUARY 28, 2015**

MOTION ADOPTED that the record of proceedings of the Regular Board Meeting of January 28, 2015 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

Vice President Ruiz moved to adopt Motion 15-0225-MO3.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 6

Nays: None

President Vitale thereupon declared Motion 15-0225-MO3 adopted.

15-0225-RS1

**RESOLUTION FOR THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER TO AUTHORIZE
EXCEPTIONS TO THE BOARD'S RESEARCH STUDY AND DATA POLICY**

WHEREAS, the Board adopted a Research Study and Data Policy, Board Report 10-0728-PO1 (the "Research Policy") which identifies requirements for external researchers to conduct research in the Chicago Public Schools ("CPS");

WHEREAS, the Research Policy identifies standards and requirements for receiving approval to conduct research in the Chicago Public Schools including parental consent requirements and confidentiality requirements and protocols for administering survey instruments;

WHEREAS, the Research Policy complies with federal and state laws regarding privacy of student records and the protection of pupils;

WHEREAS, various standards and requirements established by the Board in the Research Policy exceed legal mandates due to a need to effectively manage the high volume of research requests received annually by the Chicago Public Schools and to ensure high quality research with informed participants;

WHEREAS, the standards and requirements identified in the Research Policy have been established to balance the need for important, high quality research to advance public education with need to minimize the impact on class time and burdens on participating schools;

WHEREAS, the Board previously authorized one narrowly-tailored, limited exception to the Research Policy in March 2012 for the Illinois Youth Survey and Youth Risk Behavior Survey which are surveys in furtherance of the District's student health goals and conducted on behalf of a governmental agency in compliance with state and federal laws (Board Resolution 12-0328-RS2);

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to reaffirm its commitment to the standards and requirements contained in the Research Policy while also recognizing that unique circumstances may arise in the future that necessitate a narrowly-tailored, limited exception to the Research Policy when it's deemed essential to further the District's goals and priorities; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to empower the Chief Executive Officer to address any such unique circumstance directly by authorizing the Chief Executive Officer to approve narrowly-tailored, limited exceptions to the Research Policy that comply with state and federal laws when s/he deems the exception essential to further the District's goals and priorities.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:

1. The Chief Executive Officer is hereby authorized to approve narrowly-tailored, limited exceptions to the Research Policy that comply with state and federal laws when s/he deems the exception essential to further the District's goals and priorities.
2. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

15-0225-RS2

**RESOLUTION
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE CONSTRUCTION OF THE
DUNNE PROJECT**

WHEREAS, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

WHEREAS, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

WHEREAS, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

WHEREAS, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

WHEREAS, the estimated total cost of construction is anticipated not-to-exceed \$7,000,000, of which \$200,000 is Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the construction for the Dunne project on behalf of the Board. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. This Project is not part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program. This Project will be funded with capital funds generated in Fiscal Year 2015 or subsequent years. To the extent that other capital funds become available, the Board reserves the right to supplant Board Capital funds with other funding sources. The total cost of the Project to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$6,800,000. This dollar amount is necessary to cover project costs, including design, environmental, construction, contingency and implementation. The project costs are appropriated in the FY15 Capital Budgets and miscellaneous capital funds.

3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

Financials: Dunne: 70020-484-56310-251392-00000-2015 \$6,800,000
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment: 700200-484-56310-253508-00000-2015 \$200,000

15-0225-RS3

**RESOLUTION
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE DESIGN OF
THE CANTY, EDWARDS AND JAMIESON ANNEXES**

WHEREAS, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

WHEREAS, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

WHEREAS, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

WHEREAS, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

WHEREAS, the estimated total cost of design for the projects is anticipated not-to-exceed \$17,250,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the construction for the Canty, Edwards and Jamieson Annexes on behalf of the Board. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. These Projects are not part of the Modern-Schools Across Chicago Program. These Projects will be funded with capital funds generated in Fiscal Year 2014 or subsequent years. To the extent that other capital funds become available, the Board reserves the right to supplant Board Capital funds with other funding sources. The total cost of the Projects to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$17,250,000. This dollar amount is necessary to cover project costs, including environmental, site preparation, a portion of architecture fees, contingency and a portion of the management fees. The project costs are appropriated in the FY14 and FY15 Capital Budgets and miscellaneous capital funds.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

Financials: Canty: 22541-484-56310-253518-0-2015 \$3,500,000
Edwards: 23081-484-56310-253518-0-2015 \$10,250,000
Jamieson: 23931-484-56310-253518-0-2015 \$3,500,000

15-0225-RS4

**RESOLUTION ABATING THE TAX HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE YEAR 2014 TO PAY DEBT SERVICE ON
UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (DEDICATED TAX REVENUES), SERIES 1997A, SERIES 1998B-1,
SERIES 1999A, AND SERIES 2007BC OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO**

SECTION 1. SERIES 1997A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997A, dated November 1, 1997 (the "Series 1997A Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 97-1107-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 7th day of November 1997, as supplemented and amended by Resolution 97-1119-RS8, adopted by the Board on the 19th day of November 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of November 1, 1997 (the "Indenture"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 504(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that promptly after sufficient Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1997A Bonds due during the Bond Year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1997A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning December 2, 2014, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 1997A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$15,245,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 1997A Bonds are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 2. SERIES 1998B-1 BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1998B-1, dated October 28, 1998 (the "Series 1998B-1 Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 98-1007-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 7th day of October 1998, (the "Bond Resolution") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 1998 (the "Indenture"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes")

WHEREAS, Section 504(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged Personal Property Replacement Tax Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1998B-1 Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1998B-1 Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning December 2, 2014, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 1998B-1 Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$20,400,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 1998B-1 Bonds are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 3. SERIES 1999A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1999A, dated February 1, 1999 (the "*Series 1999A Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 98-0826-RS5, adopted by the Board on the 26th day of August, 1998, and Resolution 98-1118-RS5, adopted by the Board on the 18th Day of November 1998 (collectively, the "*Bond Resolutions*") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 1999 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolutions, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*").

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that promptly after sufficient Pledged Personal Property Replacement Tax Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1999A Bonds due during such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 1999A Bonds due during such calendar year, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 1999A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$46,398,837.50 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 1999A Bonds are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 4. SERIES 2007BC BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2007BC, dated September 5, 2007 (the "*Series 2007BC Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 07-0725-RS4, adopted by the Board on July 25, 2007 (the "*Bond Resolution*") and that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2007 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*")

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A)(iii) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged PPRT Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2007BC Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the 2014 Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2007BC Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago that:

Abatement of 2014 Pledged Taxes. The 2014 Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$10,480,656.26 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 2007BC Bonds are hereby abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

1. **FILING OF RESOLUTION.** Forthwith upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board shall cause a certified copy hereof to be filed with the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois, and it shall be the duty of such officers to abate said Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the year 2014 in full, in accordance with the provisions hereof.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption.

15-0225-RS5

RESOLUTION ABATING THE TAX HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE YEAR 2014 TO PAY DEBT SERVICE ON UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (DEDICATED TAX REVENUES), SERIES 2000-01, SERIES 2002A, SERIES 2004AB, SERIES 2004G, SERIES 2005AB, SERIES 2006B, SERIES 2007D, SERIES 2008ABC, SERIES 2009D, SERIES 2009EFG, SERIES 2010CD/FG, SERIES 2011A, SERIES 2011CD, SERIES 2012A, SERIES 2012B, SERIES 2013A, AND SERIES 2013BC OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

SECTION 1. SERIES 2000-01 BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000A, dated July 20, 2000 (the "Series 2000A Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000B, dated September 7, 2000 (the "Series 2000B Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000C, dated September 7, 2000 (the "Series 2000C Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000D, dated September 7, 2000 (the "Series 2000D Bonds", together with the Series 2000A, the Series 2000B and the Series 2000C, the "Series 2000 Bonds") and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2001A, dated February 1, 2001 (the "Series 2001A Bonds", together with the Series 2000 Bonds, the "Series 2000-01 Bonds", all pursuant to Resolution 00-0628-RS21, adopted by the Board on the 28th day of June 2000 (the "Series 2000-01 Bond Resolution") and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of July 1, 2000 (the "Series 2000A Indenture"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "Trustee"), securing the Series 2000A Bonds; a certain Trust Indenture as amended, dated as of September 1, 2000 (the "Series 2000 B Indenture"), between the Board and the Trustee, securing the Series 2000B Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2001 (the "Series 2001A Indenture"), between the Board and Seaway National Bank of Chicago (the "Series 2001A Trustee"), securing the Series 2001A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2000-01 Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2000-01 Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2000A Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged Revenue Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2000A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such prior calendar year, the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2000B Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2000B Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2001A Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Sub-Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2001A Bonds due during the then current Bond Year and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding three paragraphs from the Trustee and the Series 2001A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the respective Pledged Revenues and the Pledged State Aid Revenues deposited into the respective Deposit Sub-Accounts, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2000-01 Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2000-01 Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$34,190,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2000-01 Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 2. SERIES 2001B BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued Qualified Zone Academy General Obligation (Alternate) Bonds, Series 2001B, dated October 24, 2001 (the "Series 2001B Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 01-0926-RS13, adopted by the Board on the 26th day of September, 2001 (the "Series 2001B Bond Resolution"), and a certain Depository Agreement dated as of October 1, 2001 (the "Series 2001B Depository Agreement"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank (the "Series 2001B Bond Registrar"), securing the Series 2001B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2001B Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2001B Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 7(e) of the Series 2001B Bond Resolution provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Bond Resolution) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2001B Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such prior calendar year, the Series 2001B Registrar shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2001B Registrar evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Fund and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2001B Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2001B Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$9,400,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2001B Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 3. SERIES 2002A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2002A, dated September 24, 2002 (the "Series 2002A Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 02-0828-RS04, adopted by the Board on the 28th day of August, 2002 (the "Series 2002A Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2002 (the "Series 2002A Indenture"), between the Board and Cole Taylor Bank (the "Series 2002A Trustee"), securing the Series 2002A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2002A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2002A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(D) of the Series 2002A Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Bond Payment Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2002A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such prior calendar year, the Series 2002A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2002A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Bond Payment Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2002A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2002A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$6,500,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2002A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 4. SERIES 2004AB BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2004A, dated April 6, 2004 (the "Series 2004A Bonds"); and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2004B, dated April 6, 2004 (the "Series 2004B Bonds", together with the Series 2004A Bonds, the "Series 2004AB Bonds"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 04-0324-RS3, adopted by the Board on March 24, 2004 (the "Series 2004AB Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2004 (the "Series 2004A Indenture"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "Trustee"), securing the Series 2004A Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2004 (the "Series 2004B Indenture"), between the Board and the Trustee, securing the Series 2004B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2004AB Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2004AB Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2004 to 2034, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1996, Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997 and Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2004A and Series 2004B of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "Adjusted Extension Certificate"; and

WHEREAS, the Adjusted Extension Certificates set forth the "Adjusted Pledged Taxes" to be extended for collection with respect to the Series 2004AB Bonds, unless abated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(D) of the Series 2004A Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, when sufficient funds are on deposit in the Payment Sub-Account of the Alternate Revenues Account to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2004A Bonds during the then current Bond Year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Series 2004B Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, when sufficient funds are on deposit in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account equal to the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Series 2004B Indenture), the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding two paragraphs from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2004AB Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2004AB Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Adjusted Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$44,628,250.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2004AB Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 5. SERIES 2004G BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues – Benito Juarez Community Academy Project), Series 2004G, dated December 9, 2004 (the "Series 2004G Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 04-1117-RS3, adopted by the Board on the 17th day of November 2004 (the "Series 2004G Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2004 (the "Series 2004G Indenture"), between the Board and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Series 2004G Trustee"), securing the Series 2004G Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2004G Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2004G Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(D) of the Series 2004G Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged City Note Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Bond Payment Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2004G Bonds due, during the then current Bond year the Series 2004G Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2004G Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged City Note Revenues deposited into the Bond Payment Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2004G Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2004G Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2004G Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 6. SERIES 2005AB BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005A, dated June 27, 2005 (the "*Series 2005A Bonds*"); and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005B, dated June 27, 2005 (the "*Series 2005B Bonds*"), together with the Series 2005A Bonds, the "*Series 2005AB Bonds*"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 05-0525-RS4, adopted by the Board on May 25, 2005 (the "*Series 2005AB Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2005 (the "*Series 2005A Indenture*"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Trustee*"), securing the Series 2005A Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2005 (the "*Series 2005B Indenture*"), between the Board and the Trustee, securing the Series 2005B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2005AB Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2005AB Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2005 to 2039, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997, Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2001A and Series 2001C and Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005A and Series 2005B of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "*Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; and

WHEREAS, the Adjusted Extension Certificates set forth the "Adjusted Pledged Taxes" to be extended for collection with respect to the Series 2005AB Bonds, unless abated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Series 2005A Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2005A Indenture) on or before February 16 of each year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2005A Bonds due during the current Bond Year (as defined in the Series 2005A Indenture) the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2005B Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Series 2005B Indenture) in an amount sufficient to pay all of the interest on and the principal of the Series 2005B Bonds scheduled to be paid from PPRT Revenues (as defined in the Series 2005B Indenture) due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such Bond Year, the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding two paragraphs from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2005AB Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2005AB Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Adjusted Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$17,781,912.50 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2005AB Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 7. SERIES 2006B BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2006B, dated September 27, 2006 (the "*Series 2006B Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 06-0823-RS4, adopted by the Board on August 23, 2006 (the "*Series 2006B Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2006 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (the "*Trustee*"), securing the Series 2006B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2006B Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2006B Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Indenture) or before the Deposit Date (as defined in the Indenture) of each year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2006B Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of the preceding calendar year, the Trustee will notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year of such Deposit Date in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2006B Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2006B Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$23,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2006B Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 8. SERIES 2007D BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2007D, dated December 13, 2007 (the "Series 2007D Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 07-1024-RS4, adopted by the Board on October 24, 2007 (the "Series 2007D Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2007 (the "Indenture"), between the Board and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (the "Trustee"), securing the Series 2007D Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2007D Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2007D Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Indenture) or before the Deposit Date (as defined in the Indenture) of each year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2007D Bonds due the Trustee will notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year of such Deposit Date in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2007D Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2007D Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$18,500,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2007D Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 9. SERIES 2008ABC

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008A, dated May 13, 2008 (the "Series 2008A Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008B, dated May 13, 2008 (the "Series 2008B Bonds", together with the Series 2008A Bonds, the "Series 2008AB Bonds"); its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2008C, dated May 1, 2008 (the "Series 2008C Bonds"; and together with the Series 2008AB Bonds, collectively, the "Series 2008ABC Bonds"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 08-0326-RS1, adopted by the Board on March 26, 2008 (the "Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2008 (the "Series 2008A Indenture"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee (the "Series 2008A Trustee"), securing the Series 2008A Bonds; a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2008 (the "Series 2008B Indenture"), between the Board and Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, as Trustee (the "Series 2008B Trustee"), securing the Series 2008B Bonds; a certain Trust Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2008 (the "Series 2008C Indenture"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the "Series 2008C Trustee"), securing the Series 2008C Bonds

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008ABC Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2008 to 2029, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2007A, of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "*Series 2008A Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008B Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate entitled:

Notification and Direction for abatement of certain taxes levied for each of the years 2008 to 2020, inclusive, to pay principal of and interest on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2003D, of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago

hereinafter, the "*Series 2008B Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008C Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*") to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant to a certificate, hereinafter, the "*Series 2008C Adjusted Extension Certificate*"; (collectively, the Series 2008A Adjusted Extension Certificate, the Series 2008B Adjusted Extension Certificate, and the Series 2008C Adjusted Extension Certificate are hereinafter referred to as the "*Adjusted Extension Certificates*"); and

WHEREAS, the Adjusted Extension Certificates set forth the "Adjusted Pledged Taxes" to be extended for collection with respect to the Series 2008ABC Bonds, unless abated by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A)(iii) of the Series 2008A Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues from Pledged PPRT Revenues (as defined in the Series 2008A Indenture) have been deposited in the Deposit Sub-Account (as defined in the Series 2008A Indenture) sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2008A Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on December 2 of such Bond Year, the Series 2008A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(F) of the Series 2008B Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited by February 16 of each year in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2008B Indenture) in an amount equal to the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement, the Series 2008B Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(F) of the Series 2008C Indenture provides that once sufficient revenues have been deposited by February 16 of each year in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2008C Indenture) in an amount equal to the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement, the Series 2008C Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the calendar year next preceding the calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding three (3) paragraphs from the Series 2008A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged PPRT Revenues deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account, the Series 2008B Trustee, the Series 2008C Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account respectively, and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2008ABC Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2008ABC Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Adjusted Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$120,610,946.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2008ABC Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 10. SERIES 2009D BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009D, dated July 30, 2009 (the "*Series 2009D Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0624-RS34, adopted by the Board on June 24, 2009 (the "*Series 2009D Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of July 1, 2009 (the "*Indenture*"), between the Board and Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, as Trustee (the "*Trustee*"), securing the Series 2009D Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2009D Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009D Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2009D Bonds due during the then current Bond Year the Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the Debt Service Funds and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2009D Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2009D Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$8,025,875.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2009D Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 11. SERIES 2009EFG BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009E (Taxable Build America Bonds "Direct Payment") (the "*Series 2009E Bonds*"), and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009F (the "*Series 2009F Bonds*"), and collectively, the "*Series 2009EF Bonds*"), each dated September 24, 2009, pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0826-RS5 adopted by the Board on August 26, 2009 as amended by Resolution No. 09-1216-RS6 adopted by the Board on December 16, 2009 (collectively, the "*Series 2009EFG Bond Resolution*"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2009 (the "*Series 2009EF Indenture*"), between the Board and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "*Series 2009EF Trustee*") securing the Series 2009EF Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2009G (Qualified School Construction Bonds) (the "*Series 2009G Bonds*") each dated December 2, 2009, pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0826-RS5, adopted by the Board on August 26, 2009, as amended by Resolution No. 09-1216-RS6 adopted by the Board on December 16, 2009 and together with the Series 2009EF Bonds, collectively referred to herein as the "*Series 2009EFG Bonds*"), dated December 17, 2009, pursuant to the Bond Resolution and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2009 (the "*Series 2009G Indenture*"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, as trustee (the "*Series 2009G Trustee*") securing the Series 2009G Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009EFG Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.5(A) of the Series 2009EF Indenture provides that once funds on deposit in the Pledged Revenues Account, plus the amount of the most recent carryover Balance Sub-Account Transfer Pledged Federal Subsidy Revenues Sub-Account Transfer both (as defined in the Series 2009EF Indenture), in any calendar year equals an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2009EF Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Series 2009EF Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(E) of the Series 2009G Indenture provides that once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Series 2009G Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2009G Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2009G Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on February 16 of such calendar year, the Series 2009G Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2009EF Trustee and the Series 2009G Trustee, respectively, evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the respective Pledged Revenues Account and the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2009EFG Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago,
that:

Abatement of the Series 2009EFG Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$78,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2009EFG Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 12. SERIES 2010CD/FG BONDS

WHEREAS, The Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010C (the "Series 2010C Bonds"), and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010D (the "Series 2010D Bonds"), (and collectively, the "Series 2010CD Bonds"), each dated November 2, 2010, pursuant to a Resolution No. 10-0428-RS1 adopted by the Board on April 28, 2010 authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as amended by Resolution No. 10-0922-RS1 adopted by the Board on September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Series 2010CD Bond Resolution"), a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2010 (the "Series 2010C Indenture"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Series 2010C Trustee") securing the Series 2010C Bonds and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2010 (the "Series 2010D Indenture"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, (the "Series 2010D Trustee") securing the Series 2010D Bonds) (collectively, the "Series 2010CD Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, The Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Tax-Exempt Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010F (the "Series 2010F Bonds"), and its Taxable Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2010G (the "Series 2010G Bonds"), (and collectively, the "Series 2010FG Bonds"), each dated as of November 2, 2010, pursuant to a Resolution No. 10-0428-RS1, adopted by the Board on April 28, 2010, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as amended by Resolution No. 10-0922-RS1 adopted by the Board on September 22, 2010 (the "Series 2010FG Resolution" and together with the Series 2010CD Bond Resolution collectively, the "Series 2010CD/FG Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2010 (the "Series 2010FG Indenture"), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee (the "Series 2010FG Trustee") securing the Series 2010FG Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2010CD/FG Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2010CD and 2010FG Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2010CD Indenture provides that once funds on deposit in the Pledged Revenues Account, plus the amount of the most recent Pledged Federal Subsidy Revenues Sub-Account Transfer (as defined in the Series 2010CD Indenture), in any calendar year equals an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2010CD Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Series 2010CD Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2010FG Indenture provides that on or before February 16 of each year, once sufficient Pledged State Aid Revenues (as defined in the Series 2010FG Indenture) have been deposited in the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account (as defined in the Series 2010FG Indenture) in any calendar year in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of the Series 2010FG Bonds due during the Bond Year beginning on March 2 of such calendar year, the Series 2010FG Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the then-current calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notices described in the preceding paragraphs from the Series 2010CD Trustee and the Series 2010FG Trustee, respectively, evidencing the sufficiency of the revenues deposited into the respective Pledged Revenues Account and the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2010CD and Series 2010FG Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago,
that:

Abatement of the Series 2010CD/FG Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$57,995,099.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the 2010CD/FG Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 13. SERIES 2011A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2011A, dated November 1, 2011 (the "Series 2011A Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 11-0928-RS7, adopted by the Board on the 28th day of September 2011 (the "Series 2011A Bond Resolution"), and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2011 (the "Series 2011A Indenture"), between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Series 2011A Trustee"), securing the Series 2011A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2011A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2011A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2011A Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2011A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2011A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2011A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago,
that:

Abatement of the Series 2011A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$21,129,375.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2011A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 14. SERIES 2011CD BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2011C, dated December 20, 2011 and Series 2011D dated December 16, 2011 (collectively, the "*Series 2011CD Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 11-1026-RS4, adopted by the Board on the 26th day of October 2011 (the "*Series 2011CD Bond Resolution*"), and two Trust Indentures each dated as of October 1, 2011 (the "*Series 2011A Indenture*"), and (the "*Series 2011CD Indenture*") also between the Board and The Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, (the "*Series 2011A Trustee*"), and between the Board and The Amalgamated Bank of Chicago (the "*Series 2011CD Trustee*"), securing the Series 2011CD Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2011CD Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2011CD Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2011CD Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2011CD Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2011CD Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2011CD Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago,
that:

Abatement of the Series 2011CD Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$30,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2011CD Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 15. SERIES 2012A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "*Board*") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2012A, dated August 21, 2012 (the "*Series 2012A Bonds*"), pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0722-RS11, adopted by the Board on the 22nd day of July 2009 (the "*Series 2012A Authorizing Resolution*"), Resolution No. 12-0725-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 25th of July 2012 (the "*Series 2012A Bond Resolution*") and a Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of August 2012 (the "*Series 2012A Indenture*") between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, (the "*Series 2012A Trustee*"), securing the Series 2012A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2012A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2012A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "*Pledged Taxes*") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2012A Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2012A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2012A Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2012A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2012A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$23,445,750.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2012A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 16. SERIES 2012B BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2012B, dated December 21, 2012 (the "Series 2012B Bonds"), pursuant to Resolution No. 12-0925-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 25th day of September 2012 (the "Series 2012B Authorizing Resolution"), Resolution No. 12-1114-RS3, adopted by the Board on the 14th of November 2012 (the "Series 2012B Bond Resolution") and a Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of December 2012 (the "Series 2012B Indenture") between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, (the "Series 2012B Trustee"), securing the Series 2012B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2012B Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2012B Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2012B Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2012B Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2012B Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2012B Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2012B Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$4,319,434.74 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2012B Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 17. SERIES 2013A BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013A-1, dated May 22, 2013 (the "Series 2013A-1 Bonds"), its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013A-2, dated May 22, 2013 (the "Series 2013A-2 Bonds"), and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013A-3, dated May 22, 2013 (the "Series 2013A-3 Bonds", together with the Series 2013A-1 Bonds and the Series 2013A-2 Bonds, "the Series 2013A Bonds"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 13-0403-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 3rd day of April 2013 (the "Series 2013A Bond Resolution"), and a Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of May 2013 (the "Series 2013A Indenture") between the Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, (the "Series 2013A Trustee"), securing the Series 2013A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2013A Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013A Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2013A Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2013A Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding paragraph from the Series 2012B Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2013A Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2013A Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$43,252,450.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2013A Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

SECTION 18. SERIES 2013BC BONDS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") has heretofore issued its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013B, dated December 18, 2013 (the "Series 2013B Bonds") and its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013C, dated December 18, 2013 (the "Series 2013C Bonds", together with the Series 2013B Bonds, "the Series 2013BC Bonds"), all pursuant to Resolution No. 12-0925-RS1, adopted by the Board on the 25th day of September 2012 (the "Series 2013BC Authorizing Resolution"), Resolution No. 13-0724-RS3, adopted by the Board on the 24th of July 2013 (the "Series 2013BC Bond Resolution") and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of December 2013 (the "Series 2013B Indenture") between the Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, (the "Series 2013B Trustee"), securing the Series 2012B Bonds; and a certain Trust Indenture dated as of the 1st of December 2013 (the "Series 2013C Indenture") between the Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, (the "Series 2013C Trustee"), securing the Series 2013C Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2013BC Bond Resolution, the Board has levied a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013BC Bonds, and has directed the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), to extend such taxes in amounts sufficient to pay such debt service as the same becomes due (the "Pledged Taxes") pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2013B Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2013B Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.4(A) of the Series 2013C Indenture provides that once sufficient funds are on deposit in the Deposit Sub-Account to equal the Pledged State Aid Revenues Account Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) during the then current Bond year the Series 2013C Trustee shall notify the Board of that fact, and the Board shall take such actions as are necessary to abate the Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the preceding calendar year in full; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received the notice described in the preceding two paragraphs from the Series 2013B Trustee and the Series 2013C Trustee evidencing the sufficiency of the funds deposited into the Deposit Sub-Account and the Board hereby finds that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Board that the Pledged Taxes heretofore levied and to be extended for the year 2014 to pay such debt service on the Series 2013BC Bonds be abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, that:

Abatement of the Series 2013BC Bonds Pledged Taxes. The Pledged Taxes in the amount of \$131,000,000.00 heretofore levied for the year 2014 in the Series 2013BC Bond Resolution and to be extended pursuant thereto are hereby abated in full.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

1. **FILING OF RESOLUTION.** Forthwith upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board shall cause a certified copy hereof to be filed with the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois, and it shall be the duty of such officers to abate said Pledged Taxes levied and to be extended for the year 2014 in full, in accordance with the provisions hereof.
2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption.

15-0225-RS6

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (DEDICATED ALTERNATE REVENUES) OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$300,000,000 FOR THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING LINE OF CREDIT AND NOT TO EXCEED \$401,890,000 FOR REFUNDING CERTAIN OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF SAID BOARD AND FOR THE CONVERSION OF CERTAIN OBLIGATIONS OF THE BOARD TO FIXED INTEREST RATES

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago (the "**City**"), having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "*Board of Education of the City of Chicago*" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education, as successor to the Chicago School Reform Board of Trustees (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the School Board has heretofore determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to construct, acquire and equip school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the School District (the "**Project**"), all in accordance with the estimates of cost, including the Board's Capital Improvement Program, as heretofore approved and from time to time amended by the Board; and

WHEREAS, for the purpose, among others, of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of the Project, the School Board, on September 25, 2012, adopted a resolution (the "**2012 Authorization**") authorizing the issuance of "**Alternate Bonds**" being general obligation bonds payable from any revenue source as provided by the Local Government Debt Reform Act, as amended (the "**Debt Reform Act**"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$750,000,000 (the "**2012 Authorization Bonds**") payable from any and all of the following revenue sources: (i) not more than \$150,000,000 of the State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future ("**State Aid**"), (ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future ("**PPRT**"), (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended, by the Board pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement by and between the School District and the City (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing), or pursuant to an agreement with the Chicago Infrastructure Trust, (v) school construction project or debt service grants to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from funding obligations or investments of the Board and the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Board property, and

(viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof (collectively, the “**Project Bonds Pledged Revenues**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the Debt Reform Act and the 2012 Authorization, the Board has caused to be published on September 28, 2012, in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation within the School District, a copy of the 2012 Authorization and a notice that the 2012 Authorization Bonds are subject to a “back-door referendum” under the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, no petition asking that the issuance of Alternate Bonds pursuant to the 2012 Authorization be submitted to referendum has ever been filed with the Secretary of the Board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act, the Board called a public hearing (the “**Hearing**”) for September 25, 2012, concerning the intent of the Board to sell up to \$750,000,000 of the 2012 Authorization Bonds; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by publication at least once not less than seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the School District, and by posting a copy of the notice at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Hearing at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on September 25, 2012, and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on September 25, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Board was authorized to issue the 2012 Authorization Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$750,000,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2012 Authorization, the Board has previously issued its (i) \$109,825,000 Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2012B (the “**Series 2012B Bonds**”); (ii) its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013B, which may be outstanding in a maximum principal amount of \$150,000,000 (the “**Series 2013B Bonds**”); and (iii) its Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2013C, which may be outstanding in a maximum principal amount of \$150,000,000 (the “**Series 2013C Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds authorized hereunder pursuant to the 2012 Authorization, the Series 2012B Bonds, the Series 2013B Bonds, the Series 2013C Bonds and any additional 2012 Authorization Bonds, shall not exceed \$750,000,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 54E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and Internal Revenue Service Notice 2013-3 (“Notice 2013-3”), the Illinois State Board of Education, as an “eligible local education agency”, received an allocation of the national qualified zone academy bond limitation for calendar year 2013 in the amount of \$14,893,000, of which any allocation amounts received but not used in 2013 were carried forward for 2015 in accordance with Section 54E (the “2013 State QZAB Allocation”); and

WHEREAS, the Board has received from the Illinois State Board of Education an allocation of qualified zone academy bonds (the “2013 Board QZAB Allocation”) in an amount equal to the sum of \$4,325,600; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to the 2012 Authorization, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Alternate Bonds (the “Project Bonds”) in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$300,000,000 for the purposes of (i) providing for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on, or repaying any amounts drawn by the Board related to, any bonds or notes of the Board issued to finance Project costs on an interim basis or in anticipation of the issuance of Project Bonds including, without limitation, (a) the Series 2013B Bonds, (b) the Series 2013C Bonds and (c) the Educational Purposes Tax Anticipation Notes, Series 2014B (the “Series 2014B TANS”), (ii) funding capitalized interest on a portion of such Project Bonds, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of such Project Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement, all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Project Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series (each, a “Series”) and the Project Bonds of each Series will be payable from (i) such of the Project Bonds Pledged Revenues as shall be determined by a Designated Official (as defined hereinafter) at the time of sale of such Bonds and (ii) the ad valorem taxes levied or to be levied against all of the taxable property in the School District without limitation as to rate or amount pursuant to Section 3 of this Resolution (the “Pledged Taxes”) for the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Project Bonds Pledged Revenues and investment earnings thereon to pay the principal of and interest on the Project Bonds; and

WHEREAS, certain of the Project Bonds Pledged Revenues constitute a “governmental revenue source” pursuant to the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the Project Bonds Pledged Revenues, together with estimated investment earnings thereon and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the respective Indenture, will provide in each year an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the Project Bonds to be paid from such governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on the Project Bonds to be paid from any Project Bonds Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source as described above, which determination is supported by the audit of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2014, which has been accepted by the Board (the “Audit”), or

is alternatively supported by the report of a feasibility analyst with a national reputation for expertise applicable to such revenue source (the “**Feasibility Report**”), demonstrating the projected sufficiency of the Project Bonds Pledged Revenues to provide the School District with revenues, including, without limitation, amounts available to the School District in later years and estimated investment earnings thereon and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the applicable Indenture (as hereinafter defined), in an amount as required by the Debt Reform Act (as defined herein), which Audit the Board has heretofore accepted and approved and which Feasibility Report shall be accepted and approved on behalf of the Board by the Chief Financial Officer (as defined herein) prior to the issuance of any Project Bonds supported by a revenue source not supported by the Audit; and

WHEREAS, for the purpose, among others, of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of the Project and the cost of refunding certain obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board, including bonds issued for the aforesaid purposes, and in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act, the Board has heretofore authorized and issued several Series of Alternate Bonds which remain outstanding, including the (i) Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2000B (the “**Series 2000B Bonds**”), (ii) Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2002A (the “**Series 2002A Bonds**”), (iii) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2004A (the “**Series 2004A Bonds**”), (iv) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005B (the “**Series 2005B Bonds**”), (v) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2006B (the “**Series 2006B Bonds**”), and (vi) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2011D (the “**Series 2011D Bonds**”), of the Board; and

WHEREAS, \$89,200,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000B Bonds is currently outstanding; and

WHEREAS, \$31,670,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002A Bonds is currently outstanding; and

WHEREAS, \$167,965,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2004A Bonds is currently outstanding; and

WHEREAS, \$22,735,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005B Bonds is currently outstanding; and

WHEREAS, \$305,875,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006B Bonds is currently outstanding; and

WHEREAS, \$88,900,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011D Bonds is currently outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Resolution the Board determines to authorize the refunding of (i) all or a portion of the Series 2000B Bonds (the “**Refunded Series 2000B Bonds**”), (ii) all or a portion of the Series 2002A Bonds (the “**Refunded Series 2002A Bonds**”), (iii) a portion of the Series 2004A Bonds

(the “**Refunded Series 2004A Bonds**”), (iv) all or a portion of the Series 2005B Bonds (the “**Refunded Series 2005B Bonds**”), (v) all or a portion of the Series 2006B Bonds (the “**Refunded Series 2006B Bonds**”) and (vi) all or a portion of the Series 2011D Bonds (the “**Refunded Series 2011D Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act provides that Alternate Bonds may be issued to refund or advance refund alternate bonds without meeting any of the conditions set forth in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, except that the term of the refunding bonds shall not be longer than the term of the refunded bonds and that the debt service payable in any year on the refunding bonds shall not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the refunded bonds; and

WHEREAS the Series 2000B Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 98-0826-RS7 adopted by the Board on August 26, 1998 (the “**1998 Authorization**”), Resolution No. 00-0628-RS21 adopted by the Board on June 28, 2000 (the “**Series 2000B Bond Resolution**”) and an Amended and Restated Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2011 (the “**Series 2000B Indenture**”), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 1998 Authorization and the Series 2000B Bond Resolution, the Series 2000B Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on not more than \$150,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year (the “**Pledged Series 2000B Revenues**”) on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 1998 Authorization; and

WHEREAS the Series 2002A Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 02-0724-RS06 adopted by the Board on July 24, 2002 (the “**2002 Authorization**”), Resolution No. 02-0828-RS04 adopted by the Board on August 28, 2002 (the “**Series 2002A Bond Resolution**”) and a Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2002 (the “**Series 2002A Indenture**”), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, successor to Cole Taylor Bank, as trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Board and the City of Chicago (the “**City**”) entered into that certain Intergovernmental Agreement made and entered into as of April 1, 2002 (the “**Intergovernmental Agreement**”), pursuant to which the City issued to the Board its Tax Increment Allocation Revenue Note (24th and Michigan Redevelopment Project), Series 2002A (the “**Series 2002A City Note**”), and pursuant to the 2002 Authorization and the Series 2002A Bond Resolution, the Series 2002A Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on the amounts to be paid by the City to the Board pursuant to the Series 2002A City Note (the “**Pledged Series 2002A Note Revenues**”); and

WHEREAS the Series 2004A Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 98-0826-RS7 adopted by the Board on August 26, 1998 (the “**1998 Authorization**”), Resolution No. 04-0324-RS3 adopted by the Board on March 24, 2004 (the “**Series 2004A Bond Resolution**”) and a Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2004 (the “**Series 2004A Indenture**”), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 1998 Authorization and the Series 2004A Bond Resolution, the Series 2004A Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on (i) PPRT payments to be made to the Board in any year (the **"Pledged Series 2004A PPRT Revenues"**) and (ii) not more than \$150,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year (the **"Pledged Series 2004A State Aid Revenues;"** together with the Pledged Series 2004A PPRT Revenues, the **"Pledged Series 2004A Revenues"**) in each case on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 1998 Authorization; and

WHEREAS the Series 2005B Bonds were authorized pursuant to the 1998 Authorization, Resolution No. 01-0926-RS12 adopted by the Board on September 26, 2001 (the **"2001 Authorization"**), Resolution No. 04-0324-RS3 adopted by the Board on May 25, 2005 (the **"Series 2005B Bond Resolution"**) and a Trust Indenture dated as of June 1, 2005 (the **"Series 2005B Indenture"**), between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 1998 Authorization, the Series 2001 Authorization and the Series 2005B Bond Resolution, the Series 2005B Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on PPRT payments to be made to the Board in any year (the **"Pledged Series 2005B Revenues"**) on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 1998 Authorization; and

WHEREAS the Series 2006B Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 04-0922-RS4 adopted by the Board on September 22, 2004 (the **"2004 Authorization"**), Resolution No. 06-0628-RS78 adopted by the Board on June 28, 2006 (the **"2006 Authorization"**), Resolution No. 06-0823-RS4 adopted by the Board on August 23, 2006 (the **"Series 2006B Bond Resolution"**) and a Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2006 (the **"Series 2006B Indenture"**), between the Board and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2004 Authorization, the 2006 Authorization and the Series 2006B Bond Resolution, the Series 2006B Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on (a) \$175,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year with respect to \$301,317,200 of the Series 2006B Bonds issued pursuant to the 2004 Authorization and (b) \$125,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year with respect to \$54,487,800 of the Series 2006B Bonds issued pursuant to the 2006 Authorization (the **"Pledged Series 2006B Revenues"**) on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 2004 Authorization and the 2006 Authorization; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2011D Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0722-RS11 (the **"2009 Authorization"**) adopted by the Board on July 22, 2009 (the **"2009 Authorization"**), Resolution No. 11-1026-RS4 adopted by the Board on October 26, 2011 (the **"Series 2011D Bond Resolution"**) and a Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2011 (the **"Series 2011D Indenture"**) between the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago as trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2009 Authorization and the Series 2011D Bond Resolution, the Series 2011D Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on not more than \$300,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year (the “**Pledged Series 2011D Revenues**”) on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 2009 Authorization; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Alternate Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$401,890,000 for the purpose of (i) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2000B Bonds (the “**Series 2000B Refunding Bonds**”), (ii) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2002A Bonds (the “**Series 2002A Refunding Bonds**”), (iii) refunding a portion of the outstanding Series 2004A Bonds (the “**Series 2004A Refunding Bonds**”), (iv) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2005B Bonds (the “**Series 2005B Refunding Bonds**”), (v) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2006B Bonds (the “**Series 2006B Refunding Bonds**”), and (vi) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2011D Bonds (the “**Series 2011D Refunding Bonds**”), all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2000B Refunding Bonds, the Series 2002A Refunding Bonds, the Series 2004A Refunding Bonds, the Series 2005B Refunding Bonds, the Series 2006B Refunding Bonds and the Series 2011D Refunding Bonds are collectively referred to as the “**Refunding Bonds**” in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Refunding Bonds may be issued in one or more Series and the Refunding Bonds of each Series will be payable (i) in the case of the Series 2000B Refunding Bonds, the Pledged Series 2000A Revenues, (ii) in the case of the Series 2002A Refunding Bonds, the Pledged Series 2002A Note Revenues and additional State Aid Revenues available pursuant to the 2002 Authorization pledged to the 2002A Bonds sufficient to meet the coverage test (“**Additional Pledged Series 2002A State Aid Revenues**”), (iii) in the case of the Series 2004A Refunding Bonds, the Pledged Series 2004A State Aid Revenues, (iv) in the case of the Series 2005B Refunding Bonds, the Pledged Series 2005B Revenues, (v) in the case of the Series 2006B Refunding Bonds, the Pledged Series 2006B Revenues, (vi) in the case of the Series 2011D Refunding Bonds, the Pledged Series 2011D Revenues, and (vi) the Pledged Taxes for the purpose of providing funds in addition to the revenues described in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above (the “**Refunding Bonds Pledged Revenues**” and together with the Project Bonds Pledged Revenues, the “**Pledged Revenues**”) and investment earnings thereon to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Project Bonds and the Refunding Bonds are collectively referred to as the “**Bonds**” in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by a Trust Indenture (each, an **"Indenture"**) between the Board and such bank, trust company or national banking association appointed to serve as trustee under the Indenture as provided in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution (each a **"Trustee"**); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established and pledged pursuant to the applicable Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board may elect to pay the debt service on the Bonds from time to time in the future from certain interest income, certain property tax revenues and other budgetary sources and in accordance with Section 13 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board may elect to pledge additional moneys of the Board, which may be deposited into one or more special funds of the Board, to pay the debt service on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to authorize the conversion of the interest rate mode of the portion of the Series 2000B Bonds that is not being refunded by the Series 2000B Refunding Bonds and that portion of the Series 2011D Bonds that is not being refunded by the Series 2011D Refunding Bonds to a fixed interest rate, (ii) the execution and delivery of amendatory indentures to facilitate such conversion and (iii) each of the Designated Officials (as hereinafter defined) to execute and deliver all documents and certificates necessary or convenient related to such conversion; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the **"Underwriters"**) to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer of the Board (the **"Chief Financial Officer"**) with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a **"Bond Purchase Agreement"**) between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with a direct lender, an individual investor or a group of investors to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer (the **"Direct Lenders"**) with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Direct Purchase Agreement between the Direct Lenders and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a **"Direct Purchase Agreement"**) or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Chief Financial Officer to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the **"Competitive Purchasers"** and, together with the Underwriters and the Direct Lenders being referred to herein as the **"Purchasers"**) pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a **"Competitive Sale Agreement"** and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Direct Purchase Agreement, a **"Purchase and Sale Agreement"**); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indenture, the Purchase and Sale Agreement and

certain other agreements and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

1. *Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

2. *Issuance of Bonds.* (a) Project Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued by the Board in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$300,000,000 for the purposes of (i) providing for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on, or repaying any amounts drawn by the Board related to, any bonds or notes of the Board issued to finance Project costs on an interim basis or in anticipation of the issuance of Project Bonds, (ii) funding capitalized interest on a portion of the Project Bonds, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Project Bonds, including the costs of a line of credit, bond insurance or other credit enhancement. Refunding Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$401,890,000 for the purpose of (i) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2000B Bonds, (ii) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2002A Bonds, (iii) refunding a portion of the outstanding Series 2004A Bonds, (iv) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2005B Bonds, (v) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2006B Bonds and (vi) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding Series 2011D Bonds. The Bonds may be issued from time to time, in one or more Series, in each case in the aggregate principal amount authorized or such lesser aggregate principal amounts, as may be determined by any one of the President of the Board, the Chief Financial Officer of the Board or the Treasurer of the Board (each, a “**Designated Official**”). The Bonds of each Series shall be designated “*Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Alternate Revenues), Series _____*,” with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any one of the Designated Officials at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Project Bonds or Refunding Bonds, and such Bonds are Fixed Rate Bonds, Put Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, or QZABs (each as defined herein) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any one of the Designated Officials as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to appoint a Trustee for each Series of the Bonds so issued; provided, that such Trustee shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association doing business and having a corporate trust office in the State of Illinois and having capital and undivided surplus aggregating at least \$15,000,000 or shall be a wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity. The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of an Indenture (i) authorizing Fixed Rate Bonds (a “**Fixed Rate Indenture**”), (ii) authorizing Put Bonds (a “**Put Bond Indenture**”), (iii) authorizing Variable Rate Bonds (a “**Variable Rate Indenture**”) or (iv) authorizing QZABs (a “**QZAB Indenture**”). Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and

the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, each Fixed Rate Indenture, Put Bond Indenture, Variable Rate Indenture and QZAB Indenture on behalf of the Board, each such Indenture to be in substantially the respective form executed and delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds, Put Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds and QZABs or similar bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the respective forms of Fixed Rate Indenture, Put Bond Indenture, Variable Rate Indenture and QZAB Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in each Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to determine the particular Series 2000B Bonds, Series 2002A Bonds, Series 2004A Bonds, Series 2005B Bonds, Series 2006B Bonds and Series 2011D Bonds to be redeemed and the redemption date of each of the Series 2000B Bonds, Series 2002A Bonds, Series 2004A Bonds, the Series 2005B Bonds, Series 2006B Bonds and Series 2011D Bonds to be redeemed.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, and interest on each Series of the Bonds, the Board hereby pledges (i) the Project Bonds Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes in the case of the Project Bonds, (ii) the Pledged Series 2000B Revenues and the Pledged Taxes in the case of the Series 2000B Refunding Bonds, (iii) the Pledged Series 2002A Note Revenues, Additional Pledged Series 2002A State Aid Revenues and the Pledged Taxes in the case of the Series 2002A Refunding Bonds, (iv) the Pledged Series 2004A State Aid Revenues and the Pledged Taxes in the case of the Series 2004A Refunding Bonds, (v) the Pledged Series 2005B Revenues and the Pledged Taxes in the case of the Series 2005B Refunding Bonds, (vi) the Pledged Series 2006B Revenues and the Pledged Taxes in the case of the Series 2006B Refunding Bonds, and (vii) the Pledged Series 2011D Revenues and the Pledged Taxes in the case of the Series 2011D Refunding Bonds, to the payment thereof, and the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such Pledged Revenues, together with investment earnings thereon and moneys held in the Funds and Accounts pursuant to each Indenture, to the payment of the applicable Series of Bonds and the provision of an additional .10 times (or .25 times, if so provided in the trust indenture securing the refunded bonds) annual debt service in the case of Bonds to be paid from a governmental revenue source or an additional .25 times annual debt service in the case of Bonds to be paid from Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source. The determination of the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues and estimated investment

earnings pursuant to this paragraph (b) is supported by the Audit or the Feasibility Report, as applicable, and acceptance of the Audit by the Board and of the Feasibility Report by the Chief Financial Officer, on behalf of the Board, constitutes conclusive evidence that the conditions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act have been met. Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on each Series of the Bonds and the Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued and the notification of sale of such Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution shall identify the specific Pledged Revenues allocated to such Series. Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Board, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the Pledged Revenues and investment earnings as described herein, from the levy of the Pledged Taxes as provided in the Debt Reform Act and in **Section 3** of this Resolution.

(c) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest semiannually (the “**Fixed Rate Bonds**”). The Fixed Rate Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Fixed Rate Bonds, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each and any integral multiple thereof, and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

(d) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued initially bearing interest at a fixed rate per annum that will remain in effect for an extended period of time not greater than 12 years and paying interest semiannually (the “**Put Bonds**”) before such Put Bonds are subject to tender for purchase. The Put Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Put Bonds, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in such denominations as may be set forth in the Put Bond Indenture and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

(e) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds bearing interest at variable rates adjustable and payable from time to time, including, but not limited to, bonds bearing interest at variable rates that are adjusted and reset from time to time as may be necessary to cause such Bonds to be remarketable from time to time (the “**Variable Rate Bonds**”). The Variable Rate Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Trustee. All references herein to the payment of principal of any Variable Rate Bonds shall also include the payment of tender or purchase price of such Bonds as shall be specified in the Variable Rate Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to which such Variable Rate Bonds are issued.

(f) Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not greater than the 2013 Board QZAB Authorization may be issued as qualified zone academy bonds (“**QZABs**”), pursuant to the provisions of Section 54E of the Code and in accordance with regulatory guidance issued by the Internal Revenue

Service and shall be issued as "QZAB (Tax Credit)" in accordance with Section 54E of the Code. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, QZABs may be issued in authorized denominations of \$250,000 each and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof as set forth in the related Indenture.

For any Bonds issued as QZABs, the Board may establish a sinking fund or similar fund (the "QZAB Sinking Fund") under the Indenture for the purpose of making principal payments on such QZABs. Additionally, the Board is authorized to (i) pledge the QZAB Sinking Fund under the Indenture for the payment of principal due on the QZABs at maturity and (ii) covenant in the Indenture to annually deposit Project Bonds Pledged Revenues into the QZAB Sinking Fund in amounts, calculated on a pro rata basis, to be sufficient to make such principal payment at maturity and to satisfy any coverage requirement under the Debt Reform Act associated with such Project Bonds Pledged Revenue.

(g) The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than March 1, 2015, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The principal of the Bonds shall become due and payable on any date not later than March 1, 2046; provided, however, that (i) for any bonds issued as QZABs, the maturity of the Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term as determined pursuant to Section 54A(d)(5)(B) of the Code and as published by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service pursuant to Notice 2009-15, and (ii) if issued as Refunding Bonds, the maturity of the Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term of the bonds refunded thereby. If issued as Fixed Rate Bonds, such Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed nine percent (9%) per annum, and, if issued as QZABs shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum (each computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) and payable on such dates, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds.

The Put Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds shall bear interest from time to time at such rates determined (i) by such remarketing or other indexing agent as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose or (ii) pursuant to such index or indices as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose, which interest rate or rates shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law for obligations of the Board, but in no event more than fifteen percent (15%) per annum, subject to the provisions of Section 4(d) of this Resolution. The method of determining the interest rate to be borne from time to time by the Put Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds of any Series shall be specified in the applicable Put Bond Indenture and Variable Rate Indenture. Each Put Bond and Variable Rate Bond shall bear interest at such rates payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds and specified in the applicable Put Bond Indenture and Variable Rate Indenture.

The tax credit rate for any QZAB shall be determined pursuant to Section 54A(b)(3) of the Code and as published by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service pursuant to Notice 2009-15 as of the date that there is a binding, written contract for the sale or exchange of the QZABs.

(h) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption), as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; provided, that such Bonds shall mature not later than the date set forth in **Section 2(c)** of this Resolution.

Any Put Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds may be made subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase by the owners thereof at such times and at such prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being tendered for purchase) as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Put Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and specified in the applicable Put Bond Indenture and Variable Rate Indenture. In connection with the remarketing of any Put Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds so tendered for purchase under the terms and conditions specified in the applicable Put Bond Indenture and Variable Rate Indenture, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Board one or more remarketing agreements with such national banking associations, banks, trust companies, investment bankers or other financial institutions as shall be selected by a Designated Official reflecting the terms and provisions of the Put Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds and containing such provisions as the Designated Official executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of some or all of the Bonds as Put Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds.

(i) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Indenture; provided that with respect to Bonds to be purchased by any Direct Lender, the applicable Indenture may provide that the Bonds shall not be issued in book-entry only form and shall be issued in physical certificates form and held by the respective Direct Lender. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President of the Board and attested by the Secretary of the Board by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture.

(j) Any of the Series 2000B Bonds, Series 2002A Bonds, Series 2004A Bonds, Series 2005B Bonds, Series 2006B Bonds and Series 2011D Bonds to be refunded by the Refunding Bonds may be refunded pursuant to and in accordance with Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act. The determination that the term of (i) the allocable portion of the Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Series 2000B Bonds is not longer than the term of the Series 2000B Bonds so refunded and the debt service payable in any year on such allocable portion of the Bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the Refunded Series 2000B Bonds so refunded, (ii) the allocable portion of the Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Series 2002A Bonds is not longer than the term of the Series 2002A Bonds so refunded and the debt service payable in any year on such allocable portion of the Bonds does not exceed the debt service

payable in such year on the Refunded Series 2002A Bonds so refunded, (iii) the allocable portion of the Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Series 2004A Bonds is not longer than the term of the Refunded Series 2004A Bonds so refunded and the debt service payable in any year on such allocable portion of the Bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the Refunded Series 2004A Bonds so refunded, (iv) the allocable portion of the Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Series 2005B Bonds is not longer than the term of the Refunded Series 2005B Bonds so refunded and the debt service payable in any year on such allocable portion of the Bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the Refunded Series 2005B Bonds so refunded, (v) the allocable portion of the Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Series 2006B Bonds is not longer than the term of the Refunded Series 2006B Bonds so refunded and the debt service payable in any year on such allocable portion of the Bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the Refunded Series 2006B Bonds so refunded, and (vi) the allocable portion of the Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Series 2011D is not longer than the term of the Refunded Series 2011D Bonds so refunded and that the debt service payable in any year on such allocable portion of the Bonds does not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the Refunded Series 2011D Bonds so refunded, shall be made by any of the Designated Officials, who shall also execute a certification attesting to said determination.

3. *Tax Levy: Pledged Taxes.* (a) For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF
2015	109,000,000
2016	92,000,000
2017	79,000,000
2018	79,000,000
2019	100,000,000
2020	100,000,000
2021	76,000,000
2022	71,000,000
2023	71,000,000
2024	70,000,000
2025	56,000,000
2026	56,000,000
2027	55,000,000
2028	51,000,000
2029	51,000,000
2030	49,000,000
2031	131,000,000
2032	131,000,000
2033	131,000,000
2034	131,000,000
2035	138,000,000
2036	120,000,000
2037	120,000,000
2038	120,000,000
2039	120,000,000

2040	120,000,000
2041	120,000,000
2042	177,000,000
2043	177,000,000
2044	177,000,000

provided, that in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, Put Bonds and QZABs, in furtherance of the general obligation full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax, including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this **Section 3(a)**, being referred to herein as the **"Pledged Taxes"**).

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective, a copy hereof, certified by the Secretary of the Board, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the **"County Clerks"**); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, if required pursuant to any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the designated bank, trust company or national banking association.

(c) At the time and in the manner set forth in each Indenture, the Board shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

4. *Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements.* (a) Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; provided, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Fixed Rate Bonds, Put Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds shall be not less than ninety-seven percent (97%) of the principal amount thereof to be issued (exclusive of any original issue discount or original issue premium used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof, (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Fixed Rate Bonds other than QZABs shall not be less than ninety-seven percent (97%) of the aggregate original principal amount thereof, (iii) that the aggregate purchase price of any QZABs shall not be less than ninety-eight percent (98%) of the aggregate original principal amount

thereof, and (iv) that the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with the sale of any Variable Rate Bonds shall not exceed three percent (3%) of the principal amount thereof. The Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement or a Direct Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous and similar financings of the Board and, with respect to Direct Purchase Agreements, may be in a form customary for direct lending transactions, and (ii) in the case of a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer, such approval to be evidenced by such Chief Financial Officer's execution thereof, and the Chief Financial Officer is also authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Chief Financial Officer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Indenture, any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to Section 5 of this Resolution, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 11-0525-PO2, as amended). In addition, for any Bonds issued as QZABs, the Chief Financial Officer shall, in accordance with Section 54A(d)(6) of the Code, certify that (i) all applicable State and local law requirements governing conflicts of interest are satisfied, and (ii) on behalf of the Board, if the Secretary of the Treasury prescribes additional conflicts of interest rules governing the appropriate Members of Congress, Federal, State, and local officials, and their spouses, such additional rules are satisfied with respect to such issue.

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual premiums or fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into a debt service reserve fund as authorized in paragraph (g) of this Section, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the “**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**”) if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Variable Rate Bonds of any Series and subsequent to the initial sale of the Put Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a “**Credit Facility**”), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the “**Credit Provider**”) and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement and related fee agreement (the “**Credit Agreement**”) providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a “**Bank Bond**”) and the Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds and any outstanding obligations of the Board to repay advances made by the Credit Provider shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture including, if so provided in the applicable Indenture, the applicable Pledged Revenues and Pledged Taxes to the extent provided in the Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed four percent (4%) of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding obligations to repay advances made by the Credit Provider (the “**Credit Provider Rate**”), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum rate per annum permitted by law (the “**Maximum Statutory Rate**”). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Statutory Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Statutory Rate; provided, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Statutory Rate..

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any or all of the Designated Officials shall file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds sold and, in the case of QZABs, any requirements established in connection with any QZAB Sinking Fund that is expected to be used to repay such Bonds, (ii) a description of the outstanding obligations to be refunded or paid, (iii) a description of the obligations being converted to a fixed interest rate, (iv) a description of the specific Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on the Bonds of each Series, (v) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as Fixed Rate Bonds, Put Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds, respectively, (vi) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as QZABs, (vii) the interest rates on the Fixed Rate Bonds sold or, in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, a description of the method of determining the interest rate applicable from time to time to such Variable Rate Bonds, or, in the case of QZABs, the interest rates, if any, on the QZABs and the applicable tax credit rates, (viii) debt service schedules for the Bonds, together with determinable investment earnings from the investment of moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture, demonstrating that the Pledged Revenues and said investment earnings and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the Indenture, are expected to be in an amount sufficient to provide the debt service coverage described in **Section 2(b)** of this Resolution, (ix) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (x) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (xi) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xii) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, (xiii) the identity of the Trustees designated pursuant to **Section 2** of this Resolution with respect to the Bonds, and (xiv) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, any or all of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. In the case of Put Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds, such amounts to be abated from taxes levied may be determined by reference to any projections of debt service on such Variable Rate Bonds provided to the Board at the time of sale of such Bonds. No such reduction in the amounts levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution need be made nor must any certificate

of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until any or all of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks.

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the “**Disclosure Document**”) in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be “*deemed final*” for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“**Rule 15c2-12**”), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document, as appropriate, on behalf of the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum, Official Statement or other Disclosure Document with respect to Bonds to be purchased by a Direct Lender shall be prepared, approved or distributed unless requested in writing by such Direct Lender.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective purchasers such information regarding the Board’s operations and finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Project Bonds shall be applied to (i) the payment of costs of the Project, (ii) the funding capitalized interest on such Project Bonds other than QZABs, (iii) the repayment of interim borrowings in accordance with **Section 8** of this Resolution and (iv) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Project Bonds, including, without

limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers, Credit Providers or remarketing or other agents retained in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be deposited into a debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Indenture upon the direction of the Chief Financial Officer if it is determined that the creation of such debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) The Chief Financial Officer of the Board is hereby authorized to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

(i) For the purpose of providing for the Refunding, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more refunding escrow agreements (each, a “**Refunding Escrow Agreement**”) on behalf of the Board, attested by the Secretary of the Board, such Refunding Escrow Agreement to be in substantially the form executed and delivered in connection with previous refundings of obligations issued by or on behalf of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official’s approval and this Board’s approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Refunding Escrow Agreement. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to designate a bank or trust company to act as Refunding Escrow Agent under the Refunding Escrow Agreement. Each Refunding Escrow Agreement may include, to the extent permitted by law, agreements entered into between the Board and providers of securities under which agreements providers agree to purchase from or sell to the Board specified securities on specific dates at predetermined prices, all as established at the time of execution of any such agreement

5. *Escrow of Pledged Revenues.* If deemed necessary and desirable to provide additional security for any Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a form of escrow or other similar agreement with a bank, trust company or national banking association having the same qualifications as those set forth in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution for a Trustee, reflecting the issuance of the Bonds and such segregation of Pledged Revenues and Pledged Taxes as the Designated Official executing such agreement shall deem appropriate.

6. *Pledged Taxes Escrow Direction.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Collectors**”), (i) to deposit the collections of the Pledged Taxes as and when

extended for collection directly with such escrow agent designated pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of the Pledged Taxes. The Designated Officials are authorized to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.

7. *Conversion of the Series 2000B Bonds and the Series 2011D Bonds.* Each of the Designate Officials is hereby authorized to take such actions as may be necessary to convert the interest rate born by that portion of the Series 2000B Bonds and that portion of the Series 2011D that are not being refunded by the Series 2011D Refunding Bonds to a fixed interest rate under the Series 2011D Indenture. Such actions may include: (i) determining the fixed interest rate conversion date, (ii) selecting one or more recognized firms of bond underwriters or recognized institutional investors to underwrite and remarket the bonds being so converted, (iii) entering into one or more bond purchase agreements with such underwriters or investors, (iv) executing and delivering amendments to the Series 2000B Indenture and the Series 2011D Indenture to affect such conversion in substantially the forms attached to this Resolution, (v) authorizing the expenditure of any premium received upon the remarketing of the converted bonds to pay the costs of constructing, acquiring and equipping school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the School District, and any such sums are hereby appropriated for such purposes, and (vi) executing and delivering all other notices, documents and certificates necessary or desirable to affect such conversion.

8. *Repayment of Interim Borrowings.* The proceeds of sale of any Series of Bonds may also be applied for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on, any other bonds or notes of the Board issued to finance Project costs on an interim basis or in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds of such Series including, without limitation, (a) the Series 2013B Bonds, (b) the Series 2013C Bonds, and (c) the Series 2014B TANs.

9. *Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage; QZABs.* (a) Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "*arbitrage bonds*" or "*private activity bonds*" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; *provided*, however, that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

(b) With respect to any Bonds issued as QZABs, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take such actions and to execute such documents and certificates as are necessary: (i) to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "*arbitrage bonds*" under the Code, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; and (ii) otherwise to satisfy any information reporting or

similar requirements established by the Internal Revenue Service, including without limitation, the execution and delivery of such certifications or representations as are required to qualify and maintain the status of the Bonds as QZABs, including, without limitation, designating the Bonds as QZABs in accordance with Section 54E of the Code.

10. *Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”) evidencing the Board’s agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under the applicable Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official’s approval and this Board’s approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. No Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be required with respect to the QZABs to be purchased by a Direct Lender.

11. *Transfers of Funds.* The Designated Officials are authorized to transfer funds (i) from the General Operating Fund to the Capital Projects Fund for the purpose of paying the costs of capital improvements, including Project costs and to any fund or account established by an Indenture to pay, or to pay directly, capitalized interest, costs of issuance or other costs relating to the issuance of the Bonds and (ii) from any fund or account established by an indenture securing any Refunded Bonds for purposes related to the Refunding.

12. *Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds and all related agreements, including, but not limited to (i) the transfer, amendment, termination or partial termination of any related investment contracts and interest rate swap agreements and (ii) the amendment or other revision of the Intergovernmental Agreement and the Series 2002A City Note, and, further, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

13. *Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

14. *Repealer and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

15-0225-RS7

**RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ('Board') to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

WHEREAS, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)

WHEREAS, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

- The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
- This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

Exhibit A

NEW APPOINTED MEMBERS

TEACHER MEMBER

Joseph Sunshine
Karen Clark

REPLACING

Allison Bates
Rita Jones

SCHOOL

Bowen H. S.
Carver E. S.

NON-TEACHER MEMBER

Carmita McCray

REPLACING

Fatima Cooke

SCHOOL

Bowen H. S.

ADVOCATE MEMBER

Seye Simpkins

REPLACING

Amy Rome

SCHOOL

N. T. A. E. S.

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 15-0225-RS1 through 15-0225-RS7 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 15-0225-RS1 through 15-0225-RS7 adopted.

15-0225-CO1

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF
BOARD MEETING OF MARCH 25, 2015**

**David J. Vitale President, and
Members of the Board of Education**

**Dr. Carlos M. Azcoitia
Dr. Henry S. Bienen
Dr. Mahalia A. Hines
Deborah H. Quazzo
Jesse H. Ruiz
Andrea L. Zopp**

This is to advise that the Regular Meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, March 25, 2015 will be held at:

CPS Loop Office
42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room
Chicago, IL 60602

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on www.cpsboe.org or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the March 25, 2015 Board Meeting, advance registration to speak and observe will be available beginning Monday, March 16th at 8:00 a.m. and will close on Friday, March 20th at 5:00 p.m., or until all slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

Online: www.cpsboe.org (recommended)
Phone: (773) 553-1600
In Person: 1 North Dearborn, Suite 950

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

15-0225-EX1*

**TRANSFER OF FUNDS
Various Units and Objects**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of January. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Benito Juarez High School

20150063040

Rationale: For purchase of supplies for CTE Auto Tech program

Transfer From:

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide
369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
53405 Commodities - Supplies
144701 Automotive Mechanic
474562 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Transfer To:

46421 Benito Juarez High School
369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
53405 Commodities - Supplies
144701 Automotive Mechanic
474562 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Amount: \$1,000

2. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Dunbar Vocational Career Academy

20150063573

Rationale: Certifications for CTE Culinary program

Transfer From:

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide
369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
54505 Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships
140505 Culinary Arts
474562 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Transfer To:

53021 Dunbar Vocational Career Academy
369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
54505 Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships
140505 Culinary Arts
474562 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Amount: \$1,000

3. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to Carl Schurz High School

20150063962

Rationale: Supplies for CTE Auto Tech program

Transfer From:

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide
 369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
 56105 Services - Repair Contracts
 144701 Automotive Mechanic
 474562 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Transfer To:

46281 Carl Schurz High School
 369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 144701 Automotive Mechanic
 474562 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Amount: \$1,000

4. Transfer from Network 4 to Network 4

20150064348

Rationale: Attendance Grants funds will be transferred back to original line. Funds will be utilized differently.

Transfer From:

02441 Network 4
 115 General Education Fund
 53405 Commodities - Supplies
 232105 Region Office-Support
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Transfer To:

02441 Network 4
 115 General Education Fund
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges
 300014 Parent Involvement - Attendance Services
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Amount: \$1,000

5. Transfer from College and Career Success Office to College and Career Success Office

20150064763

Rationale: To cover food cost for the year

Transfer From:

10870 College and Career Success Office
 115 General Education Fund
 56105 Services - Repair Contracts
 221430 Administrative Support
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

10870 College and Career Success Office
 115 General Education Fund
 53205 Commodities - Food Supplies
 221430 Administrative Support
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

6. Transfer from Network 13 to Jane Addams School

20150065844

Rationale: Transfer of OSSE Attendance Grant funds for Addams Extended Day Clerical/Budget Support Staff (January-June) in support of Chronic Absence

Transfer From:

02531 Network 13
 115 General Education Fund
 51320 Bucket Position Pointer
 290001 General Salary S Bkt
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Transfer To:

22021 Jane Addams School
 115 General Education Fund
 52130 Career Service Salaries - Extended Day
 211206 Attendance Services
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Amount: \$1,000

7. Transfer from Network 13 to Frank I Bennett School

20150065845

Rationale: Transfer of OSSE Attendance Grant funds for Bennett Extended Day Clerical/Budget Support Staff (January-June) in support of Chronic Absence

Transfer From:

02531 Network 13
 115 General Education Fund
 51320 Bucket Position Pointer
 290001 General Salary S Bkt
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Transfer To:

22241 Frank I Bennett School
 115 General Education Fund
 52130 Career Service Salaries - Extended Day
 211206 Attendance Services
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Amount: \$1,000

8. Transfer from Network 13 to Alex Haley School

20150065850

Rationale: Transfer of OSSE Attendance Grant funds for Haley Extended Day Clerical/Budget Support Staff (January-June) in support of Chronic Absence

Transfer From:

02531 Network 13
 115 General Education Fund
 51320 Bucket Position Pointer
 290001 General Salary S Bkt
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Transfer To:

22301 Alex Haley School
 115 General Education Fund
 52130 Career Service Salaries - Extended Day
 211206 Attendance Services
 000025 Osse Attendance Project

Amount: \$1,000

697. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Chicago Vocational Career Academy**20150068314**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2015-436-00-07 To Project# 2012-53011-SIP ; Change Reason : NA

Transfer From:

12150	Capital/Operations - City Wide
436	Miscellaneous Capital Fund
56310	Capitalized Construction
009526	All Other
060003	Chicago Vocational Career Academy (Cvca) Major Capital Renovation

Transfer To:

53011	Chicago Vocational Career Academy
436	Miscellaneous Capital Fund
56310	Capitalized Construction
251392	Repairs & Improvements
060003	Chicago Vocational Career Academy (Cvca) Major Capital Renovation

Amount: \$2,047,430

698. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Christian Ebinger**20150068084**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2015-436-00-11 To Project# 2015-23051-NAB ; Change Reason : NA

Transfer From:

12150	Capital/Operations - City Wide
436	Miscellaneous Capital Fund
56310	Capitalized Construction
009526	All Other
525001	Noise Abatement - Federal

Transfer To:

23051	Christian Ebinger
436	Miscellaneous Capital Fund
56310	Capitalized Construction
253508	Renovations
525001	Noise Abatement - Federal

Amount: \$5,401,467

699. Transfer from New School Development - City Wide to Education General - City Wide**20150069862**

Rationale: Transfer of projected underspending in startup funds

Transfer From:

13615	New School Development - City Wide
115	General Education Fund
55005	Property - Equipment
009546	School Transitions
005058	New And Expansion School Funding

Transfer To:

12670	Education General - City Wide
115	General Education Fund
57940	Miscellaneous Charges
119004	Other General Charges
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$6,000,000

700. Transfer from Albert G Lane Technical High School to Capital/Operations - City Wide**20150065062**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Project# 2015-46221-MCR To Award# 2015-484-00-03 ; Change Reason : NA

Transfer From:

46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School
484	CIP Series 2013BC
56310	Capitalized Construction
253508	Renovations
000000	Default Value

Transfer To:

12150	Capital/Operations - City Wide
484	CIP Series 2013BC
56310	Capitalized Construction
253508	Renovations
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$22,050,000

701. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Albert G Lane Technical High School**20150065123**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2015-436-00-10 To Project# 2015-46221-MCR ; Change Reason : NA

Transfer From:

12150	Capital/Operations - City Wide
436	Miscellaneous Capital Fund
56310	Capitalized Construction
253508	Renovations
392504	Isbe School Maintenance Grant

Transfer To:

46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School
436	Miscellaneous Capital Fund
56310	Capitalized Construction
253508	Renovations
392504	Isbe School Maintenance Grant

Amount: \$23,194,174

[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]*15-0225-EX2**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0425-EX2
AUTHORIZATION TO ACCEPT GRANT FUNDS FROM THE ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF
EDUCATION SCHOOL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the acceptance of grant funds for specific school maintenance projects. The Illinois State Board of Education is making up to \$40,000,000 \$16,000,000 available to Chicago Public Schools as part of its School Maintenance Grant Program. CPS will receive 20% of the amount raised by the State of Illinois. The dollar-for-dollar state matching grant program provides up to ~~\$60,000~~ in matching funds for each project related to the maintenance or upkeep of buildings or structures for educational purposes. Chicago Public Schools is required to provide local matching funds in an amount equal to the grant. Information pertinent to the grant program is stated below.

This February 2015 amendment is necessary to accept additional grant funds and to substitute the prior Exhibit A with a revised exhibit.

GRANTOR: Illinois State Board of Education
100 N. 1st Street
Springfield, IL 62777

DESCRIPTION: The Projects are described in the attached revised Exhibit A. Project must be on the attached Exhibit A to be eligible for the grant.

PURPOSE/USE: The Grant funds can be used for the maintenance or upkeep of buildings or structures for educational purposes. All grant funds must be expended or obligated within two years of the award by the State. ~~Projects on the attached Exhibit A will be undertaken based on the amount of funding provided by the State.~~

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the President and Secretary to execute such other documents as are necessary for the purpose of accepting the grant funds.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Matching Grant Funds Charge to Operations Capital Improvement Funds:
~~\$40,000,000~~ \$16,000,000

Various school units in grant value 392504

Fiscal Year: ~~2012—2013~~ 2015-2017
Source of Funds: ~~General Education Fund~~
Capital Improvement Funds

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

School Maintenance Grant Application Exhibit A Chicago Public Schools 1/29/2015										
Facility Name	Facility Address	Facility Description	Project Description	Priority Code	Category Code	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Est. cost	Est. Start Date	Est. Completion Date
Lane Technical High Sch	2501 W Addison St, Chic	students	High school serving 4100	D	MCR	lump sum	1	\$44,100,000.00	4/25/2014	9/30/2016
			Roof replacement, masonry tuckpointing and window replacement							

15-0225-EX3

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT
WITH VARIOUS CHARTER SCHOOLS TO ALLOW BOARD TO APPLY FOR SUBSIDIZED E-RATE
ELIGIBLE SERVICES AND/OR PRODUCTS ON THEIR BEHALF**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with various Charter schools which will allow the Board to apply for certain subsidized E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products such as Telecommunication, Internet Access, Internal Connections and Basic Maintenance Services on behalf of the participating charter schools ("Participants"), in accordance with the guidelines and requirements of the Federal Government's Universal Services Program ("E-Rate"). A written agreement for all Participants will remain available for signature. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written agreement effecting this renewal is not executed by the Board within ninety (90) days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the consortium agreement is stated below.

ORGANIZING DEPARTMENT: Information & Technology Services
42 W. Madison Street, 2nd floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Contact: Lachlan Tidmarsh, Chief Information Officer (CIO)
Telephone No.: (773) 553-3487

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original agreement (authorized by Board Report #11-1214-FN1) was for a term commencing July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2015, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year term each.

TERM: The term of the agreement shall commence July 1, 2015 and end June 30, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING: The agreement shall have one remaining (1) option to renew for additional one (1) year term.

PURPOSE OF CONSORTIUM: The purpose of the consortium is to allow the consortium to apply to the School and Library Division/Universal Service Administrative Company ("SLD/USAC") on behalf of its Participants for E-Rate subsidized services and/or products to be provided to Participants during E-Rate Funding Year 2018 (July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016).

PARTICIPANTS: Participants in the Consortium will be charter schools who share facilities with existing CPS schools and/or operate in buildings owned by CPS. Participants will be part of CPS's telecommunication and data networks.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD: The Department of Information & Technology Services, as the organizer and billed entity of the Consortium, will provide the following to the Participants:

- Oversight and management of the E-Rate application process that will include determination of eligibility of E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products;
- Payment of invoices on behalf of the Participants for Eligible E-Rate Services and/or Products that may include telecommunications, internet access, internal connections and basic maintenance services; and
- Obtain the delivery, support and implementation of E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF CHARTER SCHOOL PARTICIPANTS: Each Participant shall be required to submit a copy of their technology plan, including all amendments thereto, for the duration of the Agreement and to execute a letter of agency. Each Participant shall provide written authorization and approval to the Board for the purchase of E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products and Ineligible E-Rate Services and/or Products that will be applied for on behalf of the consortium participants. Each Participant shall be responsible for reimbursing the Board for its pro-rated share of the Non-Discounted Portion for E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products and Ineligible E-Rate Services and/or Products as set forth in the consortium agreement and letter of agency. The Participants shall either reimburse the Board directly or shall authorize the Board in the consortium agreement to deduct the full amount of their prorate share of the Non-Discounted Portion of the E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products and Ineligible E-Rate Services and/or Products from any payments to be made to the charter school by the Board under their Charter School Agreement.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include all relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreement. Authorize the Chief Information Officer to execute any and all other ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the consortium agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Not applicable.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: As the consortium's billed entity, the Board will pay the full amount of the Non-Discounted Portion of the E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products and Ineligible E-Rate Service and/or Products to the selected service provider in accordance with the terms of the Board's agreement with the selected

service provider and the guidelines and requirements of the Federal Government's Universal Services Program ("E-Rate"). Participants shall be responsible for paying their pro-rata share of the Non Discounted Portion to the Board for E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products and Ineligible E-Rate Services and/or Products as set forth in the consortium agreement and letter of agency. The Participants shall either reimburse the Board for their pro-rata share of the Non-Discounted Portion of the E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products and Ineligible E-Rate Services and/or Products or the Board shall deduct their pro-rata share from any payments to be made to the charter school by the Board under their Charter School Agreement.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General- Each party to each agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreements shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of each agreement.

Ethics -The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-P02), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of each agreement.

Contingent Liability - Each agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year Budget(s).

15-0225-PR1

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH ILLINOIS RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION
EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR CULINARY EDUCATION SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Illinois Restaurant Association Educational Foundation (IRAEF or Vendor) to provide Culinary Education Services to Department of College and Career Success at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 25249
ILLINOIS RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION
EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION
33 WEST MONROE, STE 250
CHICAGO, IL 60603
Kathy Summers
312 787-4000X147

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 13725 - Early College and Career

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Blackmon, Mr. David Robert

773-553-2108

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #13-0925-PR2) in the amount of \$201,670 is for a term commencing October 1, 2013 and ending September 30, 2015, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for two (2) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2017.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

IRAEF will continue to connect CPS culinary students in 10 high schools with restaurant industry professionals in order to increase the number of students matriculating into college and transitioning into viable careers. IRAEF will provide students with intensive work-based learning opportunities, including internships, job shadows and workplace site visits. IRAEF will also provide students with opportunities to earn the nationally recognized ProStart certification and attend an overnight Culinary Summer Camp. IRAEF will support teachers by providing quarterly and summer professional development experiences and managing logistics for career connecting activities, including guest speakers, compensations, showcases and restaurant industry-based events.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide the following services: 1) job readiness training and life skills mentoring student internship development and internship incentive program, 2) mentoring and coaching for certification, 3) culinary summer camp program, 4) program monitoring, management and communications, 5) job shadow day and culinary and hospitality showcase dinner, 6) Illinois ProStart Student Invitational, 7) guest speakers, field trips and other development opportunities, 8) national certificate administration and scholarships, 9) industry events, 10) professional development and 11) recognition programs.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in students having the opportunity to receive the ProSmart certification and job readiness and soft skills training to prepare them to succeed in whatever post-secondary path they choose. Students will be prepared to enter the workforce by their participation in job shadowing, work-based learning experiences and prearranged interviews at food services establishments offered by the IRAEF. Teachers will receive increased content area knowledge from the professional development opportunities.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as follows: total not to exceed \$191,586 for the two year renewal term.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Officer of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, M/WBE provisions do not apply to those vendors who operate as Not-for-Profit organizations. This agreement is exempt from M/WBE review.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 369, Unit 13727, Early College and Career - City Wide

FY16 \$71,844.75

FY17 \$95,793.00

FY18 \$23,948.25

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

15-0225-PR2

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH MOORE MEDICAL LLC FOR MEDICAL RELATED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Moore Medical LLC to provide Medical Related Equipment and Supplies with Services to the Department of Facilities, the Office of College and Career Success and the Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services at an estimated annual cost as set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Moore Medical LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 37379
MOORE MEDICAL LLC
1690 NEW BRITIAN AVE.
FARMINGTON, CT 06032
Gary Ligmanowski
800 358-2000

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 13725 - Early College and Career

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Mcgee, Mrs. Letitia J.

773-553-2108

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement authorized by Board Report # 13-0724-PR8 in the amount of \$600,000 is for a term commencing August 1, 2013 and ending March 31, 2015, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.4. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to an RFQ issued by the City of Chicago (City) and the parties entering into a Master Contract (City's Master Contract). The Board subsequently purchased Supplies and Services based upon the City's Master Contract.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing April 1, 2015 and ending March 31, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor shall continue to provide various medical related equipment and supplies to the district. Vendor will provide Automatic External Defibrillators (AEDs) to schools. Vendor will provide supplies and equipment, such as protective equipment packs, clean up kits and sharp containers necessary to protect Board employees from bloodborne pathogens. Vendor shall provide mail-back kits and properly dispose of mailed back materials upon receipt. Vendor will provide industry specific medical equipment that will enable students to train and prepare for job and clinical opportunities, internship with various health organizations as well as prepare students for post secondary study in the field of medicine. Vendor will collaborate with CPS to ensure that specific medical equipment is supported by the infrastructure of each medical lab.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor shall continue to process supply orders, deliver supplies directly to schools (including receptacles for the storage and removal of bio-hazardous waste by schools) and accept bio-hazardous waste mailed back from schools. Vendor shall provide Automatic External Defibrillators (AEDs) and accessories, including battery packs, spare battery packs, extra sets of pads, spare defibrillation pads, infant child keys, carrying cases, wall cabinets, fast response kits and AED signs. The vendor shall also provide various educational medical related equipment that will allow students to work on industry specific equipment which will enable them to attain skills in the medical field. Vendor shall process equipment orders, deliver equipment directly to the CTE Medical Lab, and assemble and install all medical equipment.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's products will result in a safe work and learning environment at all CPS facilities. This purchase will result in supporting the District's and CTE's goal of achieving higher enrollment and graduation rates. This purchase will allow students to work on industry specific equipment which will enable them to attain skills in the medical field, potentially resulting in industry certification and licensure; college credit in high school, and participation in work-related experiences (i.e. apprenticeships, internships, etc.).

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as set forth in the agreement; estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below: \$68,750 FY15 and \$306,250 FY16

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

As purchases for this agreement are made through a Master Agreement issued by the City, this agreement will be bound to the same MBE/WBE provisions called for within that agreement

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 369, Unit 13727, Early College and Career - City Wide

FY15 \$25,000

FY16 \$75,000

Fund 114, Unit 11675, Diverse Learner Supports & Services

FY15 \$18,750

FY16 \$56,250

Fund 230, Unit 11860, Facility Operations and Maintenance

FY15 \$25,000 FY16 \$175,000

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR2.

15-0225-PR3

AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH 39 VENDORS FOR STUDENT OUT OF SCHOOL TIME AND RECESS FACILITATION SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the second renewal agreements with 39 Vendors to provide Out-of-School Time (OST) and Recess Facilitation services to schools throughout the district at a total cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written agreements exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written renewal agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250018

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11371 - Student Support and Engagement

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Parker, Ms. Allison A.

773-553-5152

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original agreements authorized by Board Reports 12-0725-PR4 (amended by 12-0822-PR2 and 13-0626-PR5; Specification No. 12-250018) and 13-0522-PR1 (amended by 13-0626-PR6; Specification No. 13-250007) in the amounts of \$24,000,000 and \$10,000,000, respectively, are for a term commencing on the date each agreement is signed and ending on July 31, 2014 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The first renewal was authorized by Board Report 14-0326-PR1 in the amount of \$34,000,000 for the term commencing August 1, 2014 and ending July 31, 2015. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of these agreements are being renewed for a period commencing August 1, 2015 and ending July 31, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will continue to provide to the Board high-quality Out-of-School Time (OST) Program Services and Recess Facilitation Services referred to herein as "Programs". OST programming engages diverse students in academic acceleration/intervention; arts and cultural enrichment; and health and wellness programs that extend learning beyond the school day. OST may include time before and after school, on weekends, or during summer and intersession; Programs may serve students from grades K-12. Vendors that are awarded in the Recess Facilitation Category shall provide recess facilitation services that promote students' social, emotional, and physical development. According to the Board's "Principal's Guide to Incorporating Recess into the Full School Day", recess is defined as "an activity during the school day that provides students (K-8) the opportunity to take a break from their class work, engage with their peers and participate in unstructured activities". The duration and scheduling of Programs may vary from several weeks to a full school year, depending on the needs of the school.

Vendors will continue to provide OST programming with a multi-faceted approach: students will receive a positive, well managed experience as evidenced by effective classroom management practices; caring, consistent and positive relationships with adults; intentional focus on youth voice and choice; dedicated organizational focus on high-quality program implementation; and the creation of instructional environments and activities that build students' skills across academic, enrichment, and life skill domains. All Programs shall develop and reinforce social-emotional, academic, and employability skills across academic/enrichment domains for students in grades K-12.

Vendors will continue to provide the services in the categories awarded which are described below; the category awarded to each vendor is indicated on the attached list.

Category 1 - Academic Acceleration and Intervention: Refers to programming/curriculum that provides opportunities for students to engage deeply in academic content in non-traditional learning environments (e.g., project-based learning; service learning clubs; Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) clubs). Additional types of services provided under the umbrella of academic acceleration include, but are not limited to, environmental clubs, chess, civic engagement activities, Jr. Honor Society, college and career preparation, newspaper/writing clubs, etc. Programming must address the needs of diverse learners at varying levels of academic achievement and be aligned with common core standards or other related state standards. Note: This category excludes homework clubs, individual tutoring, and other unstructured academic supports (e.g., study hall).

Category 2 - Arts and Cultural Enrichment: Refers to direct instruction and supports to students across a broad range of subjects, (e.g. fine and performing arts, language instruction). Direct instruction of students includes a broad array of experiences (e.g., communications and technology, dance, digital photography, spoken word clubs, regional/traditional art forms, theater performance, visual arts, and world language book clubs). These experiences should be of long enough duration for students to develop knowledge, understanding and skills related to the topic of focus.

Category 3 - OST Health and Wellness: Refers to direct instruction and supports to students in the domains for health and wellness (e.g., physical fitness classes, structured physical activities, club sports, health and nutrition classes and culinary skills). Nutrition programming must include research-based materials that, at a minimum, meet or exceed USDA dietary guidelines and, if raw or cooked foods are served to students, Services shall be delivered by individuals with a certified Chicago or Illinois State Food Handling Permit. All programming should align with CPS district policies including Food Allergy, Family Life and Comprehensive Sexual Health Education and School Wellness Policies. Providers of physical activities must be CPR/AED certified and programming should align with National Association of Sport and Physical Education (NASPE) standards to the greatest extent possible.

Category 4 - Recess Facilitation: Refers to the facilitation of structured or unstructured physical activities for students (K-8). Direct service providers shall be CPR/AED certified and programming should align with National Association of Sport and Physical Education (NASPE) standards to the greatest extent possible.

Professional Development: Refers to the provision of professional development to networks and schools to support the implementation of effective OST and/or recess programs that are linked to specific evidence-based curriculum/models.

Vendors shall continue to work closely with each of the schools where Services are being provided. Specifically, Vendors shall:

- i. Develop individualized implementation plans with schools, including, but not limited to developing mutually agreed upon activity schedules, student recruitment strategies and activity outcomes aligned to school goals;
- ii. Ensure compliance with Board policies and practices regarding student discipline and management procedures (Board policies may be found at <http://policy.cps.k12.il.us/>);
- iii. Address any staffing concerns raised by schools within two business days; and
- iv. Work closely with the Board's program liaisons, network designees, and Principals to ensure a safe and healthy environment.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide the following deliverables for Academic Acceleration and Intervention; Arts and Cultural Enrichment; and Health and Wellness:

- i. Provide direct instruction to students during out-of-school time that provides in-depth exposure to specific content area;
- ii. Document all services delivered in the Board's OST data management system and meet all compliance requirements as articulated in the contract;
- iii. Integrate a culminating project or event into programming to provide students with the opportunity to demonstrate their learning to school staff, families, and their peers;
- iv. Communicate regularly with families to provide feedback on student progress and to engage families in the content being taught through the programming;
- v. Maintain an average attendance rate of 80% in OST programming with a minimum of 10 students; and
- vi. Ensure consistency of staff throughout the duration of the program;

Participate in professional development and training as directed by the Board.

i. Vendors will provide the following deliverables for Recess Facilitation:

- ii. Provide safe and supervised opportunities for K-8 students to engage in structured and unstructured physical activity. Recess must occur during non-instructional time.

Vendors will continue to provide the following deliverables for Professional Development: Provide meaningful learning experience for school staff based on best practices for adult learning to ensure staff have the materials, tools, and knowledge necessary to implement the specific program or strategy.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will result in increased numbers of students participating in meaningful, engaging OST programming that reflects the students' interest and enhances their readiness for college and career.

As a result of participating in OST programming, students will demonstrate:

- 1) Increased attendance in school
- 2) Increased engagement in school
- 3) Increased knowledge and skills in the content areas covered in the OST programming
- 4) Increased readiness for success in high school and college
- 5) Increased awareness of career options in focus content areas

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as specified in their respective agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$12,500,000 in aggregate for all vendors.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination shall be made as to when transactions should be excluded from the contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the pool of providers includes Not-for-Profit organizations.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds

All Schools and Departments

FY16 \$12,500,000

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1)

Vendor # 30111

AFTER SCHOOL MATTERS

66 EAST RANDOLPH ST. 4TH FLR.

CHICAGO, IL 60647

Mary Ellen Caron

312 742-4182

Category 1, 2 | 4)

Vendor # 36033

BLACK STAR PROJECT, THE

3509 S. KING DRIVE., STE 2B

CHICAGO, IL 60653

Kirsten Rokke

773 285-9600

Category 1 |
| 2)

Vendor # 47733

AMERICA SCORES CHICAGO

600 W. CERMAK RD #204

CHICAGO, IL 60616

Brian Bullington

312 666-0496

Category 1, 2, 3, 4 | 5)

Vendor # 39142

BRIGHTON PARK NEIGHBORHOOD
COUNCIL

4477 S. ARCHER AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60632

Patrick Brosnan

773 523-7110

Category 3, 4 |
| 3)

Vendor # 98072

BEYOND THE BALL

2657 SOUTH LAWNDAE AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60623

Robert Castaneda

773 847-6207

Category 3 | 6)

Vendor # 64915

CARLA A. TANTILLO DBA MINDFUL
PRACTICES

204 S. RIDGELAND

OAK PARK, IL 60302

Carla Tantillo

708 997-2179

Category 2, 3, 4 |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 34824</p> <p>CHANGING WORLDS</p> <p>329 WEST 18 STREET, SUITE 506</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60616</p> <p>Emilie Shumway</p> <p>312 421-8040</p> <p>Category 2</p> | <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 85881</p> <p>CHICAGO RUN</p> <p>3611 NORTH KEDZIE</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60618</p> <p>Alicia Gonzalez</p> <p>773 463-1234</p> <p>Category 3, 4</p> |
| <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 31736</p> <p>CHICAGO ARTS PARTNERSHIPS IN EDUCATION</p> <p>228 S. WABASH AVE., SUITE 500</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60604</p> <p>Amy Rasmussen</p> <p>312 870-6140</p> <p>Category 2</p> | <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 97415</p> <p>CITIZEN SCHOOLS, INC</p> <p>308 CONGRESS STREET</p> <p>BOSTON, MA 02210</p> <p>Bryce Bowman</p> <p>617 695-2300</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 67054</p> <p>CHICAGO JAZZ PHILHARMONIC</p> <p>1111 NORTH WELLS STREET., STE 501</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60610</p> <p>Birdie Soti</p> <p>312 573-8932</p> <p>Category 2</p> | <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 18448</p> <p>CLASSROOM, INC</p> <p>245 FIFTH AVE., 20TH FLR.</p> <p>NEW YORK, NY 10016</p> <p>George DeMarco</p> <p>212 545-8400</p> <p>Category 1</p> |

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 96500</p> <p>COMMON THREADS</p> <p>500 NORTH DEARBORN., STE 605</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60654</p> <p>Robin Hoffman</p> <p>312 329-2501</p> <p>Category 3</p> | <p>16)</p> <p>Vendor # 55040</p> <p>FIT KIDS, INC DBA STRETCH-N-GROW
NORTH, INC</p> <p>1737 N. PAULINA., STE 112</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60622</p> <p>Michelle Glick</p> <p>773 486-3540</p> <p>Category 4</p> |
| <p>14)</p> <p>Vendor # 30833</p> <p>DISCOVER MUSIC-DISCOVER LIFE</p> <p>1111 N. WELLS, SUITE 502</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60610</p> <p>Mark A. Ingram</p> <p>312 573-8930</p> <p>Category 4</p> | <p>17)</p> <p>Vendor # 27716</p> <p>GADS HILL CENTER</p> <p>1919 W. CULLERTON</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60608</p> <p>Maricela Garcia</p> <p>312 226-0963</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>15)</p> <p>Vendor # 48890</p> <p>FAMILY FOCUS, INC.</p> <p>310 S. PEORIA ST., SUITE 301</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60607</p> <p>Kimberly Kelly</p> <p>312 421-5200</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>18)</p> <p>Vendor # 66033</p> <p>GIRLS IN THE GAME, NFP</p> <p>UNION PARK FIELD HOUSE</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60607</p> <p>Courtney Rowe</p> <p>312 633-4263</p> <p>Category 3</p> |

19)
 Vendor # 13924
 INSTITUTE FOR POSITIVE LIVING
 435 E. 35TH ST., 2ND FLR
 CHICAGO, IL 60616
 Maurice Coverson
 773 924-9802

 Category 2

22)
 Vendor # 69744
 LEARN-IT SYSTEMS, LLC
 3600 CLIPPER MILL RD. STE 330
 BALTIMORE, MA 21211
 Michael Maloney
 410 369-0000

 Category 1

20)
 Vendor # 96575
 INTONATION MUSIC WORKSHOP
 4434 S. Lake Park Ave
 Chicago, IL 60653
 Michael Sims
 312 505-4267

 Category 2

23)
 Vendor # 25990
 LITTLE BLACK PEARL WORKSHOP,
 1060 EAST 47TH STREET
 CHICAGO, IL 60653
 Monica Haslip
 773 285-1211

 Category 2

21)
 Vendor # 27229
 JOFFREY BALLET, THE
 10 EAST RANOLPH STREET.
 CHICAGO, IL 60601
 Pierre Lockett
 312 386-8931

 Category 2

24)
 Vendor # 24486
 LOGAN SQUARE NEIGHBORHOOD ASSN
 2840 N. MILWAUKEE AVENUE
 CHICAGO, IL 60618
 Nancy Aardema
 773 384-4370

 Category 1, 2, 4

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>25)</p> <p>Vendor # 33278</p> <p>MERIT SCHOOL OF MUSIC</p> <p>38 SOUTH PEORIA ST.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60607</p> <p>Thomas Bracy</p> <p>312 786-9428</p>
<p>Category 2</p> | <p>28)</p> <p>Vendor # 98501</p> <p>PLAYWORKS EDUCATION ENERGIZED</p> <p>770 N HALSTED, STE 206</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60642</p> <p>Evan Lewis</p> <p>312 324-0280</p>
<p>Category 3, 4</p> |
| <p>26)</p> <p>Vendor # 46701</p> <p>METROPOLITAN FAMILY SERVICES 7</p> <p>1 NORTH DEARBORN-STE 1000</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60602</p> <p>Colleen M. Jones, LCSW</p> <p>312 986-4135</p>
<p>Category 1, 3, 4</p> | <p>29)</p> <p>Vendor # 81000</p> <p>PROJECT SYNCERE</p> <p>4434 S. LAKE PARK AVE. RM 210</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60653</p> <p>Jason Coleman</p> <p>773 982-8261</p>
<p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>27)</p> <p>Vendor # 45622</p> <p>MUNTU DANCE THEATRE</p> <p>1809 EAST 71ST STREET, STE 203</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60649</p> <p>Joan Gray</p> <p>773 241-6080</p>
<p>Category 2</p> | <p>30)</p> <p>Vendor # 49935</p> <p>RIGHT AT SCHOOL, LLC</p> <p>990 GROVE ST. STE 500</p> <p>EVANSTON, IL 60201</p> <p>Adam Case</p> <p>312 636-0706</p>
<p>Category 1, 4</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>31)</p> <p>Vendor # 34171</p> <p>SGA YOUTH & FAMILY SERVICES</p> <p>11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60603</p> <p>Martha Guerrero</p> <p>312 447-4323</p>
<p>Category 1</p> | <p>34)</p> <p>Vendor # 32189</p> <p>URBAN GATEWAYS</p> <p>205 WEST RANDOLPH ST., SUITE 1700</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60606-1814</p> <p>Eric Delli Bovi</p> <p>312 445-2742</p>
<p>Category 2</p> |
| <p>32)</p> <p>Vendor # 24279</p> <p>STREET-LEVEL YOUTH MEDIA</p> <p>1637 N. ASHLAND</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60622</p> <p>Manwah Lee</p> <p>773 862-5531</p>
<p>Category 2</p> | <p>35)</p> <p>Vendor # 50134</p> <p>URBAN INITIATIVES, INC.</p> <p>650 WEST LAKE, #340</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60661</p> <p>Julie Chelovich</p> <p>312 715-1763</p>
<p>Category 3, 4</p> |
| <p>33)</p> <p>Vendor # 67930</p> <p>TRUE STAR FOUNDATION</p> <p>1130 S WABASH # 302</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60605</p> <p>JeQuana Na-Tae Thompson</p> <p>312 588-0100</p>
<p>Category 2</p> | <p>36)</p> <p>Vendor # 64911</p> <p>WORLD SPORT CHICAGO</p> <p>954 W Washington Blvd, Ste 600</p> <p>Chicago, IL 60607</p> <p>Scott Myers</p> <p>312 861-4833</p>
<p>Category 3</p> |

37)
Vendor # 30499
YMCA OF METROPOLITAN CHICAGO 3
801 N. DEARBORN
CHICAGO, IL 60610
Julie A. Backe
312 612-3442

Category 1, 2, 3, 4

38)
Vendor # 11060
YOUTH GUIDANCE
1 NORTH LASALLE ST., #900
CHICAGO, IL 60602
Mauka Graham-Burley
312 404-3242

Category 1,4

39)
Vendor # 35681
YOUTH OUTREACH SERVICES, INC.
2411 WEST CONGRESS
CHICAGO, IL 60612
Jamie Noto
773 777-7112 X 7281

Category 1

President Vitale abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR3.

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR3.

15-0225-PR4

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH HEARING OFFICERS FOR EXPULSION, TRUANCY, TUITION RESIDENCY, AND BOARD RULE 6-28, 6-29, AND 6-30 HEARINGS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreements with various Vendors to provide hearing officer services to the Office of College and Career Success, the Office of Social and Emotional Learning, the Office of Family and Community Engagement, and the Department of LSC Relations at an estimated annual cost as set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250042

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 10895 - Social and Emotional Learning

42 West Madison

Chicago, IL 60602

Ford, Miss Kishasha Talitha

773-553-2245

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 12-1219-PR9) in the amount of \$517,500 are for a term commencing January 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2015, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for a two (2) year term. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of each agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2017.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Each hearing officer shall act as a hearing officer for student expulsion hearings, truancy hearings, or tuition residency hearings, and Local School Council Hearings - Board Rule 6-28, 6-29 and 6-30, as assigned by the General Counsel or his designee.

DELIVERABLES:

Each hearing officer shall prepare a written summary of the evidence taken at the hearings, together with a recommendation, and forward that summary to the appropriate department.

OUTCOMES:

The hearing officers shall render impartial recommendations to the Chief Executive Officer or her designee.

COMPENSATION:

For expulsion and truancy hearings, the hearing officers shall be paid as follows: a) \$75.00 per completed hearing and submission of a written report, including a summary of the evidence and a recommendation; and b) \$20 for every hearing assigned but canceled or postponed without 24 hours notice and not held on the day scheduled. For tuition residency and Board Rule 6-28, 6-29 and 6-30 hearings, the hearing officers shall be paid at the rate of \$100.00 per hour. Total compensation payable to all hearing officers shall not exceed \$97,500 in FY16 and \$97,500 in FY17.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the General Counsel to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

The goals for this agreement are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

Participation will be achieved through the following:

Total MBE - 43%

Cory E. Oshita
Helen Ashford
Louis Robles Jr.

Total WBE - 29%

Joann Broderick Harms
Lynn Brahlin

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115, Office of Social and Emotional Learning, 10895
FY16 \$97,500
FY17 \$97,500
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1) | Vendor # 76721
ASHFORD, HELEN
840 EAST 87TH STREET., STE 208-A
CHICAGO, IL 60619
Helen Ashford
281 222-5265 | 5) | Vendor # 96375
OSHITA, CORY ELI
1347 W. WASHINGTON BLVD
CHICAGO, IL 60607
Cory Oshita
312 600-9288 |
| 2) | Vendor # 83022
BRAHIN, LYNN H
360 E. RANDOLPH #2001
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Lynn Hirshfield Brahin
312 565-2664 | 6) | Vendor # 94497
ROBLES, LOUIS JR.
1033 WEST 14TH PLACE #135
CHICAGO, IL 60608
Louis Robles Jr.
312 206-1820 |
| 3) | Vendor # 96322
HARMS, JOANN BRODERICK
219 SOUTH OWEN STREET
MT.PROSPECT, IL 60056
Joann Harms
847 338-3311 | 7) | Vendor # 48864
TED G. GOLDSMITH
7339 N. OAKLEY
CHICAGO, IL 60645
Ted Goldsmith
773 319-7779 |
| 4) | Vendor # 98905
MICHAEL S. REICH
3470 N Lake Shore Drive Unit 4C
Chicago, IL 60657
Michael Reich
312 375-7391 | | |

15-0225-PR5

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR SOCIAL EMOTIONAL LEARNING SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreements with various Vendors to provide social emotional learning services to the Department of College and Career Success, as well as all Network and Schools at an estimated annual cost as set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250016 And 13-250008

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 10895 - Social and Emotional Learning

42 West Madison

Chicago, IL 60602

Van Ausdal, Miss Karen Leah

773-553-5446

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreements (Specification No. 12-250016 authorized by Board Report 12-0627-PR12 as amended by 12-0725-PR13 and 12-0822-PR9; and, Specification 13-250008 authorized by Board Report 13-0626-PR15) for a term commencing upon execution and ending June 30, 2015, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms each. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of each agreement is being renewed for one (1) years commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors shall continue to provide the services described below for each category awarded. The category awarded to each vendor is indicated below.

Category 1 - Direct Service:

Agencies and community partners/providers commit to a full school year of services/supports. All agencies and partners must meet state and district standards (outlined for specific subcategories below). All instruction, services and supports will be evidence-based and appropriate for a diverse school environment.

Direct services for Social Emotional Learning ("SEL") providers include, but are not limited to, the following:

Student Social Emotional Skill Development: The services provided will focus on the following types of skills: self-awareness. Self-management, relationship building and problem solving.

Parent Skill Development: Vendors will provide training targeted for parents/guardians/supportive adults in the lives of our students to build their skills to support the development of student social-emotional skills in the home, including learning about the content of and being able to reinforce strategies detailed in other categories.

Social, Emotional and Behavioral Interventions: Vendors will provide behavioral interventions, for the purposes of this category, are intended to be therapeutic strategies with focused skill development. These interventions are specifically designed to positively impact a student or small group of students with specific social-emotional barriers to learning.

Programs for Targeted Populations: This is a single strategy or a menu of supports designed to reach stabilization outcomes for the targeted population, such as school re-enrollment, increased school attendance, decreased discipline infractions, decreased involvement with the justice system, etc. This category is intended to highlight strategies that could be effective regardless of the frequency of student attendance in school. Strategies will be implemented by vendor staff or trained school staff.

Category 2 - Curriculum and Materials: All curriculum and materials must demonstrate strategies that have previously worked in other large school districts and meet local, state and federal requirements. All curricula and materials that support the delivery of structured interventions to address student barriers to learning before, during and after school.

Category 3 - Professional Development: Professional development includes education, training and technical assistance for school staff to improve their systems or structures and/or to integrate social-emotional learning into their instructional planning and practice. Services could include a single session or ongoing interaction with the school. Services may include professional development sessions, facilitation of professional learning communities, or direct coaching and consultation on a school or individual staff practice relative to the desired model.

Professional development for social emotional learning includes, but is not limited to, the following:

School Structures and Systems: School structures are defined to include protocols, procedures and/or processes that are intended to guide and/or change the operations of any location or person in the school to improve the learning climate. Similarly, systems are defined as a sequences or series of structures or strategies that should result in the same. These strategies will most often organize human and other resources in the school differently to solve a problem or concern and/or capitalize on an opportunity to develop a more preventive or proactive learning climate.

Student Social Emotional Skill Development: Training will be provided for adult employees and/or partners who will implement SEL skill curriculum or strategies. Training should ensure strategy is implemented with fidelity and is appropriate to the age, grade, and students' cultural and linguistic background. Training will ensure that staff are able to modify for students with disabilities and students for whom English is a Second Language ("ESL").

Staff Skill Development for Awareness and Application in Current Practice: Training will be provided for adult employees and/or partners intended to build their skill set as required to execute effectively with other SEL or school climate strategies already in use, but with content that is not specific to any strategy.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide the following deliverables: education, training, and technical assistance for school staff to improve their systems or structures and to integrate social-emotional learning into their instructional planning and practice.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will result in the following outcomes for Category 1 - Direct Services:

Increased attendance
Decreased out of school suspension/expulsion
Increased on track rate for students who are off track due to attendance/behavior
Decreased inappropriate behaviors as measured by the SCC
Increased student engagement in school
Increase in student SEL Skills

For specific high risk students, the performance metrics will be as follows:

1. Attendance. A 15 percent increase in the Student Participant's attendance measured at the end of each semester.
2. Reduction in Misconducts. A 50 percent reduction in serious misconducts (L-4 - L-6) by the Student Participant, measured at the end of each semester.
3. G.P.A. Improvement. A 0.5 point improvement in the Student Participant's G.P.A. each semester (HS students only).
4. Credit Toward Graduation. An increase in credits earned toward graduation for off-track students, and keeping pace with credit requirements for students on-track (HS students only).

Vendors' services will result in the following outcomes for Category 2 -Curriculum and Materials:

The District will have access to curriculum and materials that support SEL development of strategies that have previously worked in other large school districts and have shown positive outcomes in similar environments and Vendors will meet local, state and federal requirements. In addition, the curriculum and materials will include both skill instruction and skill practice.

Vendors' services will result in the following outcomes for Category 3 - Professional Development:

Education, training and technical assistance for school staff to improve their systems or structures and/or to integrate social-emotional learning into their instructional planning and practice.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid as specified in each Vendor's respective agreement; total for this option period not to exceed the sum of \$15,000,000.00 in aggregate for all vendors.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief Officer of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination shall be made as to when transactions should be excluded from the contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the pool of providers includes Not-for-Profit organizations.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Multiple Funds, Multiple School Units, FY16, \$15,000,000.00
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 94865</p> <p>3-C INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</p> <p>1901 N. HARRISON AVE., STE 200</p> <p>CARY, NC 27513</p> <p>David Debs</p> <p>919 677-0102</p> <p>Category 2</p> | <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 45712</p> <p>ALBANY PARK COMMUNITY CENTER, INC</p> <p>1945 W. WILSON ., 3RD FLR.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60640</p> <p>Harold Rice</p> <p>773 433-3202</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 21152</p> <p>A KNOCK AT MIDNIGHT</p> <p>400 W. 76TH STREET., STE 206</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60620</p> <p>Minister Johnny Banks Sr.</p> <p>773 488-2960</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 37537</p> <p>ALLIANCE FOR COMMUNITY PEACE</p> <p>509 W. ELM STREET</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60610</p> <p>Dr. Walter B. Johnson Jr.</p> <p>312 943-8530</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 38920</p> <p>AGILE MIND EDUCATIONAL HOLDINGS, INC</p> <p>4101 WILLIAM D. TATE, STE 101</p> <p>GRAPEVINE, TX 76051</p> <p>Susan Johnson</p> <p>817 424-2863</p> <p>Category 3</p> | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 13789</p> <p>ALTERNATIVES, INC.</p> <p>4730 N. SHERIDAN ROAD</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60640</p> <p>Judith Gall</p> <p>773 506-7474</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> |

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 40737</p> <p>ANN AND ROBERT H. LURIE CHILDREN'S
HOSPITAL OF CHICAGO</p> <p>225 EAST CHICAGO AVE.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60611-2605</p> <p>Colleen Cicchetti</p> <p>773 775-6335</p> <p>Category 3</p> | <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 36033</p> <p>BLACK STAR PROJECT, THE</p> <p>3509 S. KING DRIVE., STE 2B</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60653</p> <p>Kirsten Rakke</p> <p>773 285-9600</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 46955</p> <p>ASPIRA INC. OF ILLINOIS</p> <p>2415 N MILWAUKEE AVENUE</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60647</p> <p>Ivette Nieves</p> <p>773 252-0970</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 10869</p> <p>BRIGHT STAR COMMUNITY OUTREACH,
INC</p> <p>4518 S. COTTAGE GROVE., 1ST FLR.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60653</p> <p>Ruth Robinson</p> <p>773 616-7287</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 82291</p> <p>ASSIST HER, INC</p> <p>6347 S. INGLESIDE, UNIT 1</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60637</p> <p>Samantha Coleman</p> <p>773 744-2031</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 39142</p> <p>BRIGHTON PARK NEIGHBORHOOD
COUNCIL</p> <p>4477 S. ARCHER AVE.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60632</p> <p>Patrick Brosnan</p> <p>773 523-7110</p> <p>Category 1</p> |

13)

Vendor # 14221
BUILD, INC
5100 W. HARRISON
CHICAGO, IL 60644
Roslind Blasing-Buford
773 227-2880

Category 1

14)

Vendor # 64915
CARLA A. TANTILLO DBA MINDFUL
PRACTICES
204 S. RIDGELAND
OAK PARK, IL 60302
Carla Tantillo
708 997-2179

Category 2

15)

Vendor # 11359
CATHOLIC BISHOP OF CHICAGO-SAINT
SABINA
1210 WEST 78TH
CHICAGO, IL 60620
Jocelyn Jones
773 483-4300

Category 1

16)

Vendor # 14964
CENTRAL STATES SER
3948 W 26TH ST., STE. 213
CHICAGO, IL 60623
Guadalupe Preston
773 542-9030

Category 1

17)

Vendor # 15902
CHANNING BETE COMPANY, INC.
ONE COMMUNITY PLACE
SOUTH DEERFIELD, MA 01373
Customer Representative
800 628-8833

Category 2

18)

Vendor # 25624
CHILDREN'S HOME & AID SOCIETY OF
ILLINOIS
125 S. WACKER, 14TH FLOOR
CHICAGO, IL 60606-4475
Emily Kropp
312 455-5280

Category 1

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>19)</p> <p>Vendor # 28133</p> <p>COMMITTEE FOR CHILDREN</p> <p>2815 SECOND AVE., STE 400</p> <p>SEATTLE, WA 98121</p> <p>Richard Israel</p> <p>800 634-4449</p>
<p>Category 2, 3</p> | <p>22)</p> <p>Vendor # 26058</p> <p>DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES CENTER</p> <p>2000 EMBARCADERO, #305</p> <p>OAKLAND, CA 94606</p> <p>Ginger Cook</p> <p>800 666-7270</p>
<p>Category 2, 3</p> |
| <p>20)</p> <p>Vendor # 31969</p> <p>COMMUNITY ORGANIZING & FAMILY ISSUES</p> <p>1436 WEST RANDOLPH, 4TH FLR.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60607</p> <p>Ellen Schumer</p> <p>312 226-5141</p>
<p>Category 1</p> | <p>23)</p> <p>Vendor # 96666</p> <p>DIME CHILD FOUNDATION</p> <p>2929 S. WABASH, STE 200</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60616</p> <p>Warnita Taylor</p> <p>312 528-0700</p>
<p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>21)</p> <p>Vendor # 21068</p> <p>CORNERSTONE COUNSELING CENTER OF CHICAGO</p> <p>1111 N. WELLS ST., SUITE 400</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60610</p> <p>E. Susanne Francis</p> <p>312 573-8860</p>
<p>Category 1, 3</p> | <p>24)</p> <p>Vendor # 23814</p> <p>EDUCATORS FOR SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY</p> <p>23 GARDEN STREET</p> <p>CAMBRIDGE, MA 02138</p> <p>Larry Dieringer</p> <p>617 492-1764</p>
<p>Category 2, 3</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>25)</p> <p>Vendor # 45510</p> <p>ENLACE CHICAGO</p> <p>2756 S. HARDING AVE</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60623</p> <p>Michael D. Rodriguez</p> <p>773 542-9233</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>28)</p> <p>Vendor # 19795</p> <p>FRANKLIN COVEY CLIENT SALES, INC</p> <p>2200 WEST PARKWAY BLVD.</p> <p>SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84119</p> <p>Meg Thompson</p> <p>267 716-4394</p> <p>Category 3</p> |
| <p>26)</p> <p>Vendor # 42557</p> <p>FACING HISTORY & OURSELVES NATIONAL FOUNDATION, INC</p> <p>16 HURD ROAD</p> <p>BROOKLINE, MA 02445</p> <p>Bonnie Oberman</p> <p>312 726-4500</p> <p>Category 3</p> | <p>29)</p> <p>Vendor # 27716</p> <p>GADS HILL CENTER</p> <p>1919 W. CULLERTON</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60608</p> <p>Maricela Garcia</p> <p>312 226-0963</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>27)</p> <p>Vendor # 30387</p> <p>FATHER FLANAGAN'S BOYS' HOME</p> <p>13603 FLANAGAN BLVD</p> <p>BOYS TOWN, NE 68010</p> <p>Steph Jensen</p> <p>402 498-3394</p> <p>Category 2, 3</p> | <p>30)</p> <p>Vendor # 64912</p> <p>H2 GROUP THE, LLC FKA HEALTHY HEROES, LLC</p> <p>5116 FOREST LANE</p> <p>DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515</p> <p>Lane JaBaay</p> <p>773 718-1808</p> <p>Category 2</p> |

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>31)</p> <p>Vendor # 94873</p> <p>HEALING EMPOWERING & LEARNING
PROFESSIONALS, LLC</p> <p>1525 EAST 53RD STREET., STE 425</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60615</p> <p>Karen D. McCurtis-Witherspoon</p> <p>773 991-3747</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>34)</p> <p>Vendor # 29423</p> <p>INNER VISION INTERNATIONAL</p> <p>27 N. WACKER DR #180</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60606</p> <p>Dwayne Bryant</p> <p>312 986-0771</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>32)</p> <p>Vendor # 25627</p> <p>HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
INSTITUTE, INC.</p> <p>222 S JEFFERSON</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60661</p> <p>Joel K. Johnson</p> <p>312 441-9009</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>35)</p> <p>Vendor # 67699</p> <p>KAGAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</p> <p>P.O. BOX 72008</p> <p>SAN CLEMENTE, CA 92673</p> <p>Darcey Skelton</p> <p>800 266-7576X139</p> <p>Category 3</p> |
| <p>33)</p> <p>Vendor # 23804</p> <p>ILLINOIS CAUCUS FOR ADOLESCENT
HEALTH</p> <p>226 S. WABASH, STE 900</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60604</p> <p>Yamani Hernandez</p> <p>312 427-4460</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> | <p>36)</p> <p>Vendor # 61218</p> <p>LIBERATION CHRISTIAN CENTER</p> <p>7400 S. MICHIGAN AVE.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60619</p> <p>Bishop James E. Dukes</p> <p>773 436-7940</p> <p>Category 1</p> |

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>37)</p> <p>Vendor # 93955</p> <p>LIFE BUILDERS</p> <p>10204 S. FOREST AVE</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60628</p> <p>Eric Arnold</p> <p>312 671-0516</p>
<p>Category 1</p> | <p>40)</p> <p>Vendor # 14326</p> <p>MENTAL HEALTH AMERICA OF ILLINOIS</p> <p>70 EAST LAKE STREET., STE 900</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60601</p> <p>Carol Gall</p> <p>312 368-9070</p>
<p>Category 3</p> |
| <p>38)</p> <p>Vendor # 97075</p> <p>LUSTER LEARNING INSTITUTE, NFP</p> <p>1126 HILLCREST AVE.</p> <p>HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035</p> <p>Jai Luster</p> <p>847 748-7482</p>
<p>Category 2, 3</p> | <p>41)</p> <p>Vendor # 46701</p> <p>METROPOLITAN FAMILY SERVICES 7</p> <p>1 NORTH DEARBORN-STE 1000</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60602</p> <p>Colleen Jones</p> <p>312 986-4135</p>
<p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>39)</p> <p>Vendor # 12230</p> <p>MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION, LLC</p> <p>860 TAYLOR STATION RD.</p> <p>BLACKLICK, OH 43004</p> <p>Susan Walker</p> <p>800 334-7344</p>
<p>Category 3</p> | <p>42)</p> <p>Vendor # 12124</p> <p>MIKVA CHALLENGE GRANT FOUNDATION</p> <p>332 S. MICHIGAN AVE. 4TH FLR.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60604</p> <p>Brian Brady</p> <p>312 863-6340</p>
<p>Category 1, 3</p> |

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>43)</p> <p>Vendor # 25588</p> <p>NORTHEAST FOUNDATION FOR CHILDREN</p> <p>85 AVENUE A., STE 204</p> <p>TURNERS FALLS, MA 01376</p> <p>Karen Casto</p> <p>800 360-6332</p> <p>Category 3</p> | <p>46)</p> <p>Vendor # 96850</p> <p>PHALANX FAMILY SERVICES</p> <p>1201 WEST 115TH STREET</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60643</p> <p>Robbie Sanders</p> <p>773 291-5600</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>44)</p> <p>Vendor # 33701</p> <p>ORIGINS PROGRAM, THE</p> <p>3805 GRAND AVENUE SOUTH</p> <p>MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55409</p> <p>Dr. Terrance Ross</p> <p>612 822-3422</p> <p>Category 3</p> | <p>47)</p> <p>Vendor # 31456</p> <p>PLANNED PARENTHOOD OF ILLINOIS</p> <p>18 S. MICHIGAN AVE., 6TH FLOOR</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60603-0000</p> <p>Anthony Fiore</p> <p>312 592-6800</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> |
| <p>45)</p> <p>Vendor # 01960</p> <p>PERSPECTIVES CHARTER SCHOOL</p> <p>3663 S. WABASH, 3RD FLR.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60655</p> <p>Greg Lowe</p> <p>312 604-2148</p> <p>Category 3</p> | <p>48)</p> <p>Vendor # 43912</p> <p>POSITIVE ACTION, INC.</p> <p>264 4TH AVE. SOUTH</p> <p>TWIN FALLS, ID 83301</p> <p>Carol Allred</p> <p>208 733-1328</p> <p>Category 3</p> |

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>49)</p> <p>Vendor # 26197</p> <p>PREVENTION FIRST</p> <p>2800 MONTVALE DRIVE</p> <p>SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704-4291</p> <p>Karel Homrig</p> <p>217 793-7353</p>
<p>Category 3</p> | <p>52)</p> <p>Vendor # 34171</p> <p>SGA YOUTH & FAMILY SERVICES</p> <p>11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60603</p> <p>Martha Guerrero</p> <p>312 447-4323</p>
<p>Category 1, 3</p> |
| <p>50)</p> <p>Vendor # 80780</p> <p>RIPPLE EFFECTS, INC.</p> <p>33 NEW MONTGOMERY ST., # 1210</p> <p>SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105</p> <p>Lew Brentano</p> <p>415 227-1669</p>
<p>Category 2, 3</p> | <p>53)</p> <p>Vendor # 97412</p> <p>School Association for Special Education in DuPage County</p> <p>MIDWEST PBIS</p> <p>Westmont, IL 60559</p> <p>Brian Meyer</p> <p>708 482-4860</p>
<p>Category 3</p> |
| <p>51)</p> <p>Vendor # 80594</p> <p>SCHOOL-CONNECT, LLC</p> <p>6202 WILMETT RD.</p> <p>BETHESDA, MD 20817</p> <p>Kathleen Beland</p> <p>301 493-2597</p>
<p>Category 2, 3</p> | <p>54)</p> <p>Vendor # 98781</p> <p>TEACHING STRATEGIES, INC DBA SAFE & CIVIL SCHOOLS</p> <p>P.O. BOX 50550</p> <p>EUGNE, OR 97405</p> <p>Jan Reinhardtson</p> <p>541 345-1442</p>
<p>Category 2, 3</p> |

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>55)</p> <p>Vendor # 12392</p> <p>UCAN (UNLICH CHILDREN'S ADVANTAGE NETWORK)</p> <p>3737 N. MOZART</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60618</p> <p>Zach Schrantz</p> <p>312 669-8200</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>58)</p> <p>Vendor # 89036</p> <p>WES CORPORATION DBA WES HEALTH SYSTEM</p> <p>542 SOUTH DEARBORN., 8TH FLR.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60605</p> <p>Lynne Hopper</p> <p>312 566-0700</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> |
| <p>56)</p> <p>Vendor # 24684</p> <p>UMOJA STUDENT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</p> <p>954 WEST WASHINGTON , STE 225</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60607</p> <p>Ted Christians</p> <p>773 312-3898</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> | <p>59)</p> <p>Vendor # 10619</p> <p>YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAMS, INC</p> <p>2007 NORTH 3RD STREET</p> <p>HARRISBURG, PA 17102</p> <p>Minette Bauer</p> <p>717 232-7580</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>57)</p> <p>Vendor # 11700</p> <p>UNIVERSAL FAMILY CONNECTION, INC</p> <p>1350 W. 103RD ST.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60643</p> <p>Lorraine R. Broyles, Ph.D.</p> <p>773 881-1711 X 1142</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>60)</p> <p>Vendor # 11060</p> <p>YOUTH GUIDANCE</p> <p>1 NORTH LASALLE ST., #900</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60602</p> <p>Michelle Adler Morrison</p> <p>312 404-3242</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> |

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>55) Vendor # 12392</p> <p>UCAN (UNLICH CHILDREN'S ADVANTAGE NETWORK)</p> <p>3737 N. MOZART</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60618</p> <p>Zach Schrantz</p> <p>312 669-8200</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>58) Vendor # 89036</p> <p>WES CORPORATION DBA WES HEALTH SYSTEM</p> <p>542 SOUTH DEARBORN., 8TH FLR.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60605</p> <p>Lynne Hopper</p> <p>312 566-0700</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> |
| <p>56) Vendor # 24684</p> <p>UMOJA STUDENT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</p> <p>954 WEST WASHINGTON , STE 225</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60607</p> <p>Ted Christians</p> <p>773 312-3898</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> | <p>59) Vendor # 10619</p> <p>YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAMS, INC</p> <p>2007 NORTH 3RD STREET</p> <p>HARRISBURG, PA 17102</p> <p>Minette Bauer</p> <p>717 232-7580</p> <p>Category 1</p> |
| <p>57) Vendor # 11700</p> <p>UNIVERSAL FAMILY CONNECTION, INC</p> <p>1350 W. 103RD ST.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60643</p> <p>Lorraine R. Broyls, Ph.D.</p> <p>773 881-1711 X 1142</p> <p>Category 1</p> | <p>60) Vendor # 11060</p> <p>YOUTH GUIDANCE</p> <p>1 NORTH LASALLE ST., #900</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60602</p> <p>Michelle Adler Morrison</p> <p>312 404-3242</p> <p>Category 1, 3</p> |
| | <p>61) Vendor # 40128</p> <p>ZANER-BLOSER INC.</p> <p>1201 DUBLIN RD</p> <p>COLUMBUS, OH 43215-1026</p> <p>Robert Heighton</p> <p>800 421-3018</p> <p>Category 2, 3</p> |

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR5.

Board Member Dr. Bienen abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR5.

President Vitale indicated if there are no objections Board Reports 15-0225-EX1 through 15-0225-EX3 and 15-0225-PR1 through 15-0225-PR5, with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 15-0225-EX1 through 15-0225-EX3 and 15-0225-PR1 through 15-0225-PR5 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

The next item is PR6, for the record I would like to note that this report will be revised and the final will be in the action. The attachment will be revised to reflect four exhibits in order to take four separate votes for this item.

15-0225-PR6

FINAL

**AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR COLLEGE AND CAREER
READINESS SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize new agreements with various Vendors to provide College and Career Readiness services to all schools and departments at an estimated cost for the three (3) year term as set forth in the compensation section below. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for the Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendors and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-350008

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-3295

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 10870 - College and Career Success Office
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Washington, Ms. Amber K.
773-553-2732

TERM:

The term of each agreement shall commence on August 1, 2015 and shall end on July 31, 2018. These agreements shall have one (1) option to renew for a period of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Services will include in-school and out-of-school college and career readiness services to K-12 students, their parents, and/or their counselors/educators. This includes programs focused on the following four categories: key content knowledge (e.g. test prep), industry-recognized certification testing services, key learning and non-cognitive skills (time management, study skills, goal-setting, etc), and key transition knowledge and skills (e.g. career pathways, workplace learning, admissions and financial aid requirements, etc). The categories and programs which have been approved for each Vendor will be identified in their respective agreement.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will provide high quality college and career readiness programs.

OUTCOMES:

These services will support the vision of preparing students for college and career success. Schools will be able to choose from the pool of contracted vendors with high quality college and career readiness programs.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid according to the prices in their contracts. Estimated annual cost for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

\$3,243,243.00, FY16

\$3,243,243.00, FY17

\$3,243,243.00, FY18

\$270,271.00, FY19

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

None.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, a determination shall be made as to when transactions should be excluded from the contract specific M/WBE goals. It has been determined that the participation goal provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the pool of providers includes Not-for-Profit organizations.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds: All schools and departments

Not to exceed \$10,000,000.00 for the three (3) year term, FY's 16-19

\$3,243,243.00, FY16

\$3,243,243.00, FY17

\$3,243,243.00, FY18

\$270,271.00, FY19

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

EXHIBIT A-1

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 1) | Vendor # 15958
Ring Publications LLC DBA MasteryPrep
7117 Florida Blvd
Baton Rouge, LA 70806
Dale Petty
512 636-6185 | 4) | Vendor # 98601
CERTIFICATION PARTNERS, LLC
1230 WEST WASHINGTON STREET., STE 111
TEMPE, AZ 85281
Gary Priddy
602 794-4127 |
| 2) | Vendor # 62052
ACADEMIC APPROACH THE, LLC
342 WEST ARMITAGE
CHICAGO, IL 60614
Matthew Pietrafetta
773 348-8914 | 5) | Vendor # 20688
CERTIPORT, INC.
1276 SOUTH 820 E., STE 200
AMERICAN FORK, UT 84003
Joseph Marinaro
888 999-9830 |
| 3) | Vendor # 38569
AVID CENTER
9246 LIGHTWAVE AVE., # 200
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
Daniela Leetch
858 380-4800 | 6) | Vendor # 97415
CITIZEN SCHOOLS, INC
308 CONGRESS STREET
BOSTON, MA 02210
Erin Linville
617 695-2300 |

EXHIBIT A-1

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 99563</p> <p>CIVIC LEADERSHIP FOUNDATION</p> <p>674 DRIFTWOOD LANE</p> <p>NORTHBROOK, IL 60022</p> <p>Debbie Cox Bultan</p> <p>773 796-3640</p> | <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 11246</p> <p>ECONOMIC AWARENESS COUNCIL</p> <p>703 SOUTH STOUGH STREET</p> <p>HINSDALE, IL 60521</p> <p>Tracy Frizzell</p> <p>630 740-6831</p> |
| <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 12667</p> <p>Center for Companies That Care</p> <p>954 W. Washington Blvd., Ste. 301</p> <p>Chicago, IL 60607</p> <p>Marci Koblenz</p> <p>312 661-1010</p> | <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 10126</p> <p>EDMENTUM, INC DBA EDMENTUM HOLDINGS, INC</p> <p>5600 W. 83RD STREET., STE 300 8200 TOWER</p> <p>BLOOMINGTON, MN 55437</p> <p>Michael Ehlers</p> <p>800 447-5286</p> |
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 22907</p> <p>College Entrance Examination Board DBA The College Board</p> <p>8700 W. BRYN MAWR AVENUE, STE.900N</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60631</p> <p>Patricia Renner</p> <p>847 653-4500</p> | <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 73730</p> <p>Illinois Council on Economic Education DBA Econ Illinois</p> <p>155 N Third St, Ste 504</p> <p>DeKalb, IL 60115</p> <p>Nancy Harrison</p> <p>815 753-8245</p> |

EXHIBIT A-1

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 89349</p> <p>K2SHARE LLC DBA CAREERSAFE ONLINE</p> <p>1005 UNIVERSITY DRIVE EAST</p> <p>COLLEGE STATION, TX 77840</p> <p>Alissa Mclean</p> <p>888 614-7233</p> | <p>19)</p> <p>Vendor # 21089</p> <p>NETWORK FOR TEACHING
ENTREPRENEURSHIP</p> <p>770 N Halsted St Ste 308</p> <p>Chicago, IL 60642</p> <p>Hannah Gay</p> <p>773 938-8700</p> |
| <p>16)</p> <p>Vendor # 85052</p> <p>MAINSTREAM DEVELOPMENT
EDUCATIONAL GROUP</p> <p>6924 N. PORT WASHINGTON RD.</p> <p>GLENDALE, WI 53217</p> <p>Ralph Beverly</p> <p>414 371-9724</p> | <p>21)</p> <p>Vendor # 89681</p> <p>OneGoal</p> <p>215 W Superior St, Ste 700</p> <p>Chicago, IL 60654</p> <p>Jeff Nelson</p> <p>773 321-2630</p> |
| <p>17)</p> <p>Vendor # 21495</p> <p>MAWI, INC.</p> <p>117 S Adell</p> <p>Chicago, IL 60126</p> <p>Mawi Asgedom</p> <p>630 660-8864</p> | <p>22)</p> <p>Vendor # 81000</p> <p>PROJECT SYNCERE</p> <p>4434 S. LAKE PARK AVE. RM 210</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60653</p> <p>Jason Coleman</p> <p>773 982-8261</p> |

EXHIBIT A-1

23)

Vendor # 34171
SGA YOUTH & FAMILY SERVICES
11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500
CHICAGO, IL 60603
Martha Guerrero
312 447-4323

26)

Vendor # 24684
UMOJA STUDENT DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION
954 WEST WASHINGTON , STE 225
CHICAGO, IL 60607
Ted Christians
773 312-3898

24)

Vendor # 96742
SHMOOP UNIVERSITY, INC
P.O. BOX 0935
LOS ALTOS, CA 94023-0935
Ellen Siminoff
650 488-7778

29)

Vendor # 96795
ZIA LEARNING
215 RODGERS CT.
WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527
Robin Gonzales
630 215-7393

25)

Vendor # 15957
Strive Merger
556 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
Ryan Hallagan
408 779-9019

30)

Vendor # 15959
iMentor Incorporated
30 Broad St
New York, NY 10004
Mike O'Brien
212 461-4330

EXHIBIT A-2

14)

Vendor # 19955

KAPLAN INC

395 HUDSON STREET, 4TH FLR.

NEW YORK, NY 10014

Daphnie Stock

212 313-4734

15)

Vendor # 69743

KCI ENTERPRISES DBA SYLVAN LEARNING
CENTER

347 COVINGTON

WATERLOO, IL 62298

Karen Carroll

314 606-7100

18)

Vendor # 12230

MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION, LLC

860 TAYLOR STATION RD.

BLACKLICK, OH 43004

Ardena Amos

800 334-7344

EXHIBIT A-3

20)

Vendor # 29483

NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
2

5500 N. ST. LOUIS AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60625

Wendy Stack

312 563-7150

EXHIBIT A-4

27)

Vendor # 33123

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

5801 SOUTH ELLIS AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60637

Michael Ludwig

773 702-8604

28)

Vendor # 33123

UCHICAGO IMPACT LLC

1313 EAST 60TH STREET.

CHICAGO, IL 60637

John Gasko

773 834-8805

The first vote will be to authorize vendors 1-13, 16, 17, 19, 21-26, 29 and 30 listed on Exhibit A-1.

President Vitale indicated if there are no objections Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-1] would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-1] adopted.

The second vote will be to authorize vendors 14, 15 and 18 listed on Exhibit A-2.

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Exhibit A-2.

President Vitale indicated if there are no objections Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-2], with the noted abstention, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-2] adopted.

The third vote will be to authorize vendor 20 listed on Exhibit A-3.

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Exhibit A-3.

Board Member Dr. Azcoitia abstained on Exhibit A-3.

President Vitale indicated if there are no objections Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-3], with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-3] adopted.

The fourth vote will be to authorize vendors 27 and 28 listed on Exhibit A-4.

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Exhibit A-4.

Board Member Dr. Bienen abstained on Exhibit A-4.

President Vitale indicated if there are no objections Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-4], with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-PR6 [Exhibit A-4] adopted.

15-0225-PR7

AUTHORIZE THE FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC FOR THE PURCHASE OF CLASSROOM EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the final renewal agreement with School Specialty, Inc for the purchase of classroom educational supplies for all Schools, Departments, and Network Offices at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to School Specialty, Inc during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250053

Contract Administrator : Gromadzka, Ms. Justyna / 773-553-2273

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 26218
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC
W6316 DESIGN DRIVE
GREENVILLE, WI 54942-0000
Sam Kuhlman
888 388-3224

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:
10810 - Teaching and Learning Office
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Hubbard, Ms. Carisa Ann
773-553-2119

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 13-0403-PR9) in the amount of \$3,000,000 was for a term commencing April 4, 2013 and ending April 3, 2015, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for a one (1) year term. The original agreement was further amended by Board Report 14-0226-PR7 to increase the not to exceed amount from \$3,000,000 to \$7,000,000. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing April 4, 2015 and ending April 3, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:

Vendor will continue to provide classroom educational and associated supplies to schools, network offices and central office departments at prices specified in the agreement for the following categories:

1. General School, Language Arts, Teacher Resources and Social Studies
2. Math and Science
3. Art
4. Early Childhood

OUTCOMES:

This contract will result in the centralized procurement of Classroom Educational Supplies with a potential estimated cost savings of approximately 20% on all classroom educational supplies purchased by CPS.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement. Total not to exceed \$3,500,000 for the one (1) year term.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Teaching and Learning Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement are 15% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following participation:

Total MBE 15%

Configuration Chicago
10 East Garfield Blvd.
Chicago, Illinois 60615
Contact: Arron Fulbright

Total WBE 5%

B & L Distributors, Inc.
7808 West College Drive, Suite 4NE
Palos Heights, Illinois 60463
Contact: Donna Alm

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Funds: Various
All Schools and Departments
\$3,500,000, FY15 and FY16
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

15-0225-PR8

REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$19,201,366.50 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,191,898.78 as listed in the attached February Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

FINANCIAL: Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 436, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484
will be used for all Change Orders (February Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix A
February 2015

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	H	A	WBE	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
Lane Tech High School	TYLERLANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.	2867615	8ID	\$ 10,789,319.00	1/12/2015	8/22/2016	2015	9	42	0	7		The scope of work for this project will be phased over two fiscal years. The scope will include roof replacement, masonry rebuild and tuck-pointing and window replacement for approximately half of the building over each year.	4
Payton High School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2860114	JOC	\$ 286,000.00	12/11/2014	8/73/2015	2014	12	21	0	36		The entry lobbies at both the East and West end of Walter Payton College Prep are currently leaking due to poor construction. To alleviate these issues associated with the water infiltration, resultant water damage and the components. The following is required: Replace water-damaged interior finishes, provide new access doors and painting. Replace louvers and associated sill flashing and counter flashing. Add new roof drain at each entry canopy. Correct emergency generator exhaust deficiencies, envelope penetration for exhaust piping, and test and commission generator and emergency system supporting the auditorium.	4
Thorp, J School	F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES, LLC	2860336	JOC	\$ 51,574.83	12/11/2014	2/28/2015	2015	62	0	0	0		The scope is to perform emergency masonry repairs including partial demolition of parapets, temporary netting, and removal of face brick.	1
Ward, L School	OLD VETERAN CONSTRUCTION, INC	2857497	JOC	\$ 38,361.20	12/5/2014	2/78/2015	2015		TBD				Modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing lab for a revised computer layout	8
Wentworth School	OLD VETERAN CONSTRUCTION, INC	2857498	JOC	\$ 36,111.47	12/5/2014	2/28/2015	2015		TBD				Modify the electrical and data infrastructure in the existing lab for a revised computer layout.	8
				\$ 19,201,366.50										

Reasons:

1. Safety
2. Code Compliance
3. Fire Code Violations
4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
5. Priority Mechanical Needs
6. ADA Compliance
7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
8. Support for other District Initiatives
9. External Funding Provided

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 1 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total Contract % of	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
J W Von Goethe School									
2013 Goethe NCP	O.C.A. Construction, Inc.	2013-23341-MCP	\$1,207,825.00	29	\$488,102.48	\$1,695,927.48	40.41%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/03/14	12/08/14	GC to provide credit to CPS for accepting the permeable concrete slab as installed at Goethe campus park.					2492395 Owner Directed	11-0525-PR8 (\$17,000.00)
								Project Total	(\$17,000.00)
James N Thorp Elementary School									
2015 Thorp, J ACD	MZI Building Services, Inc.	2015-25601-ACD	\$83,000.00	2	\$32,098.00	\$115,098.00	38.67%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	09/22/14	12/03/14	At Building B, provide new air conditioners and associated electrical work for rooms 224, 225, and 288. Building B reported to have received new window AC units in all classrooms during summer of 2013, except for these rooms.					2733963 Owner Directed	\$29,750.00
								Project Total	\$29,750.00
Perspectives Charter Leadership Academy HS									
2014 Perspectives Charter S 2014-66052-SIT	All-Bry Construction Company		\$505,000.00	7	\$154,235.95	\$659,235.95	30.54%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	11/26/14	12/08/14	Contractor to provide repairs and required cleanup of water main break damage.					2820563 Discovered Conditions	\$5,758.00
	12/09/14	12/17/14	GC to undercut and replace the soils after Flood Testing field reports/testing recommendation.					Discovered Conditions	\$29,975.00
	11/10/14	12/01/14	GC to tie discovered piping, through the foundation wall, into a sewer system.					Discovered Conditions	\$47,005.00
								Project Total	\$82,738.00
John T McCutcheon School									
2014 McCutcheon MCR	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-26201-MCR	\$529,346.00	6	\$137,361.65	\$666,727.65	25.95%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	11/24/14	12/03/14	Once the chiller repairs were completed, leaks in the existing condensate lines became known. Repairs were performed as listed below:					2674995 Discovered Conditions	\$7,617.60
			1. Re-wire condensate pumps in 1st Floor hallway.						
			2. Replace (3) condensate pumps.						
			3. Disassemble piping at univents 203 & 207, clear out gravity drain lines, and re-assemble all piping.						
			4. Blow out drain piping at all catelena units.						
			5. Insulate all bare chilled water piping at first floor ceiling.						
								Project Total	\$7,617.60

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 2 of 17

CHANGE ORDER LOG									
School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Hyde Park Career Academy									
2014 Hyde Park CAR	Reliable & Associates	2014-46171-CAR	\$556,800.00	8	\$125,824.46	\$684,624.46	22.52%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/02/14	12/04/14		Contractor to add (1) wire chase/aceway to the owner provided furniture, power to the condensate pump for the split system, and repair an existing leak in rusted 2" hot water pipe in corridor.						
								2718575	
								Discovered Conditions	\$3,694.14
								Project Total	\$3,694.14
Audubon Elementary School									
2014 Audubon SIT	All-Bry Construction Company	2014-22091-SIT	\$346,000.00	5	\$65,126.60	\$411,126.60	18.82%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/05/14	12/18/14		After Department of Water Management review/comments, the project required storm water detention work to be added to the scope.						
10/26/14	12/09/14		The pavement along the northwest building and adjacent to the west ornamental fencing is not salvageable and needs to be removed. Contractor to remove and replace (full depth) approximately 470 square feet of asphalt pavement.						
								2818567	
								Code Compliance	\$49,053.00
								Discovered Conditions	\$3,660.75
								Project Total	\$52,713.75
John Greenleaf Whittier School									
2014 Whittier STR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2014-25861-STR	\$1,064,596.00	3	\$197,548.18	\$1,262,144.18	18.56%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/10/14	12/10/14		Contractor to provide temporary fencing, painting of additional game lines (3-point lines), and the repairing of damaged fence boards.						
								2627400	
								School Request	\$4,525.44
								Project Total	\$4,525.44
Theophilus Schmid School									
2015 Schmid NCP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2015-25391-NCP	\$1,270,000.00	19	\$215,064.28	\$1,485,064.28	16.93%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
09/10/14	12/23/14		Detail callouts were added to clarify curbs and paving with thickened edge.						
								2747383	
								Omission - AOR	\$2,120.00
								Project Total	\$2,120.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 4 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Urban Prep Academy for Young Men - South Shore									
2015 Urban Prep @ Doolittle CSP									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$1,307,000.00	19	\$164,800.00	\$1,471,800.00	12.61%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions	Reason Code						
12/10/14	12/23/14	GC to provide the following:	2730027						
		Classroom 250 - Patch plaster from previous demolition. Remove all brackets, and glue from walls from previous acoustical panels and mirror removal. Remove remaining dance floor and base. Remove and dispose of existing broken door leaf. Prepare, prime, and paint existing plaster walls. Provide new VCT and cement board underlayment. Provide (3) new thresholds specified on drawings. Provide new door leaf with 24x24 size wire glass within existing door frame. Align all existing hardware locations with new door.	Owner Directed						
		Classroom 310 - Remove existing plywood at floor patch. Remove VCT around patch. Remove water damaged plaster at ceiling and walls at SW corner of room. Provide new metal lath and plaster. Prime and paint. Scrape loose plaster around two wall locations missing plaster. Provide new plaster. Prime and paint. Provide new underlayment and VCT at existing floor patch in back of classroom. Provide new wood shoe on existing wood base where missing. Paint to match base. Remove left over sheet vinyl flooring at entrance. Prime and paint walls in classroom.							
		Roof level - Rod out and televise existing rod drain to main sewer line (located at SW corner of classroom 310). Provide DVD video and written report on existing condition of storm line with recommendations on how to proceed to resolve leak.							
10/03/14	12/03/14	GC to provide approximately 150 square feet of 12"x12" vct tile over existing concrete floor. (5) aluminum oversized 10" thresholds and (1) oversized aluminum ramp threshold with end panels to cover the large gaps between the wood floor and the corridor.	Discovered Conditions						
Project Total									\$7,828.00
Adlai E Stevenson School									\$100,515.00
2015 Stevenson NPL			2015-25471-NPL						
Wight & Company			\$247,472.87	1	\$30,000.00	\$277,472.87	12.12%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions	Reason Code						
12/11/14	12/11/14	Contractor to provide concrete repairs after it was discovered during construction that the existing asphalt pavement failed.	2733771						
			Discovered Conditions						
Project Total									\$30,000.00
Ray Graham Training Center									\$30,000.00
2014 Graham CAR			2014-49101-CAR						
Wight & Company			\$440,000.00	12	\$53,290.04	\$493,290.04	12.11%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions	Reason Code						
12/01/14	12/08/14	The electrical cord reel assemblies were initially indicated in the transfer package as ceiling mounted and then scheduled in kind on the electrical drawings. Due to difficulties of attaching and bracing the cord reel assembly to the ceiling grid, the aesthetics of exposed reels and the somewhat low ceiling heights, the general contractor had recommended installation of the cord reel assemblies above the finished ceiling.	2812443						
			Code Compliance						
Project Total									\$10,335.00
Project Total									\$10,335.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M. CHANGE 09

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in areas.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 5 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
John H Hamline Elementary School									
2014 Hamline MCR	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-23511-MCR	\$1,066,000.00	6	\$128,990.00	\$1,194,990.00	12.10%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	12/16/14	12/17/14	Contractor is to provide necessary emergency repairs to the Hamline CDC building caused by a vehicular accident. The repairs are to be completed as engineered and directed by CPS and are to be completed on premium time as required to ensure the building can reopen.						
	05/18/14	12/17/14	Contractor to replace approximately 235 square feet of water damaged plaster wall and ceiling in four classrooms as well as patch, prime, and paint the affected areas. Locally rebuild approximately 40 square feet of step cracking at first and second floor window heads. Tuckpoint 90 square feet of masonry. Demolish existing gutter and provide a new gutter and flashing integrated into the existing roof at the southeast corner of the building. At the West elevation air intake clean out debris. Rod and televisé drain to the nearest catch basin. Locally tuckpoint 150 square feet of masonry adjacent to and under louver at both interior and exterior.						
								Reason Code 2890582 Owner Directed	\$74,001.00
								Owner Directed	\$43,177.00
Project Total									\$117,178.00
Inter-American Magnet									
2015 Inter-American SIT	Blindeman Construction Co	2015-28181-SIT	\$305,960.00	6	\$36,461.81	\$342,421.81	11.92%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	12/09/14	12/10/14	Southeast corner barrier curb needs to be raised to match existing pavement and should be flush with both adjacent surfaces. Provide material/installation of mulch along the north and east sides of the project and raise barrier curb at the southeast corner.						
	12/10/14	12/23/14	Contractor to replace the cracked concrete sidewalk panels and the necessary additional surrounding panels to eliminate the uneven sidewalk and tripping hazards.						
	12/10/14	12/30/14	Contractor to remove the discovered buried foundations delaying ongoing work.						
	12/10/14	12/30/14	Contractor to provide labor and material to backfill/compact the RCN trench.						
								Reason Code 2801821 Discovered Conditions	\$9,339.90
								Discovered Conditions	\$1,229.60
								Discovered Conditions	\$16,340.43
								Discovered Conditions	\$4,407.48
Project Total									\$31,317.41
Ronald E McNair Academic Center School									
2015 McNair CSP	Old Veteran Construction, Inc	2015-28301-CSP	\$828,740.52	8	\$95,519.57	\$924,260.09	11.53%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	09/17/14	12/04/14	GC to extend first and second floor scope to third floor toilet rooms. GC to provide material and labor to renovate finishes in these additional bathroom spaces.						
								Reason Code 2801841 School Request	\$73,365.84
Project Total									\$73,365.84

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Pag : 6 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Southside Occupational Academy									
2014 Southside Occ CAR	2014-49031-CAR								
	All-Bry Construction Company		\$801,000.00	9	\$63,423.99	\$664,423.99	10.55%	Reason Code 2694807	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
10/13/14	12/09/14	In carpentry lab #1 room #108: Revise electrical connection for the jointer. Provide new electrical connection to cabinet saw and roll power feeder; the cabinet saw wire to disconnect and power feeder is a twist lock connection. Install ADA compliant floor mounted pancake metal raceway from power drop to cabinet saw disconnect switch location, split circuits and extend one of the circuits to twist lock receptacle for roll power feeder mounted on top of the cabinet saw. Relocate the dust evacuation tube and provide power pole drop in same location. Relocate shaper power connection. Install floor mounted pancake metal raceway from relocated wall power connection to equipment. Make final connection at shaper. Grinder machine in place of relocated shaper. Hard wire the band saw in its current location to the 3 phase box adjacent to it down the wall and across the floor. Provide a ADA compliant pancake metal raceway across the floor to the band saw. Install wall mounted disconnect switch.						School Request	\$12,809.22
12/17/14	12/17/14	GC to provide the required labor and equipment (crane) to assemble the dust collector.						School Request	\$6,591.00
Project Total									\$19,400.22
Kelwyn Park High School									
2015 Kelwyn Park ICR	2015-46191-ICR								
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$5,399,210.07	32	\$568,991.37	\$5,968,201.44	10.54%	Reason Code 2801842	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/23/14	12/30/14	The existing elevator walls are not plumb and existing wall conditions are unstable at several locations for installation of elevator rail supports. GC to provide for following: 1. For elevator supports, remove existing unstable masonry walls at six locations, fill with solid, grouted concrete block, anchored to existing masonry walls. 2. Patch existing elevator west wall at first & second floors. 3. Remove approximately 1" strip at existing steel ledge plates.						Discovered Conditions	\$8,221.07
12/18/14	12/29/14	Auditorium ADA seating will be increased from 11 to 16 accessible and companion seats and aisle seating with arm lift will be reduced from 9 to 6 seats. Provide cost for five additional ADA and companion seats and new concrete curbing for five accessible seats and credit for three aisle seats with arm lifts.						ADA Conformance	\$24,266.95
Project Total									\$32,488.02
Albert R Sabin Magnet School									
2015 Sabin Magnet ACD	2015-29371-ACD								
	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$107,000.00	1	\$10,060.00	\$117,060.00	9.40%	Reason Code 2809011	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
09/16/14	12/10/14	GC to provide an additional (3) 1-ton A/C units and (7) 2-ton A/C units to the scope.						School Request	\$10,060.00
Project Total									\$10,060.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 7 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Anton Dvorak Specialty Academy									
2015 Dvorak CSP	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2015-26051-CSP	\$876,014.65	9	\$80,189.44	\$956,204.09	9.15%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/04/14	12/09/14		Contractor to remove all roller blinds not replaced as part of original scope and to provide new roller blinds. Provide shade color and valance to match previously approved submittals. Approximately 299 shades require replacement.						
12/05/14	12/08/14		Contractor to provide previously omitted paint and trim work as indicated at room 107B.						
								Reason Code 2806564	\$42,339.92
								Owner Directed	
								School Request	\$2,611.95
								Project Total	\$44,951.87
James H Bowen High School									
2014 Bowen CSP	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2014-46051-CSP	\$417,000.00	3	\$36,786.04	\$453,786.04	8.82%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/03/14	12/09/14		GC to repair/replace a fire escape ladder after a garbage truck hit an existing fire escape ladder..						
								Reason Code 2690390	
								Discovered Conditions	\$30,585.04
								Project Total	\$30,585.04
Road Amundsen High School									
2014 Amundsen ICR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2014-46031-ICR	\$400,000.00	6	\$33,514.54	\$433,514.54	8.38%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/10/14	12/11/14		Credit for unused contingency.						
								Reason Code 2606827	
								Owner Directed	12-1024-PR8 (\$18,673.60)
								Project Total	(\$18,673.60)
John F Kennedy High School									
2013 Kennedy LTG-1	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2013-46201-LTG-1	\$232,538.00	7	\$15,115.33	\$247,653.33	6.50%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/05/14	12/08/14		Replace (1) additional retrofit tag X2 exit sign in the boiler room.						
								Reason Code 2719105	
								Discovered Conditions	\$289.63
								Project Total	\$289.63

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 8 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle Number	Board Rpt Number
William Bishop Owen Scholastic Academy School									
2015 Owen ACD	2015-29241-ACD								
	MZI Building Services, Inc.		\$60,000.00	2	\$3,882.00	\$63,882.00	6.47%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/03/14	12/29/14	GC to reinstall window roller shades and paint wall.					2733952	
								Other	\$1,978.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$1,978.00
Jensen Scholastic Academy School									
2014 Jensen NPL	2014-29341-NPL								
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$282,400.00	5	\$18,037.00	\$300,437.00	6.39%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	10/30/14	12/23/14	GC to provide and install one basketball hoop.					2802728	
	12/22/14	12/29/14	Saw cut asphalt and install new asphalt to replace the damaged black top.					School Request	\$3,583.00
								Discovered Conditions	\$678.00
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$4,261.00
Melville W Fuller									
2014 Fuller ICR	2014-23271-ICR								
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$410,700.00	3	\$23,543.88	\$434,243.88	5.73%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	07/21/14	12/17/14	In all classrooms, on the walls below the horizontal wood trim and the walls at the niche at the classroom doors (on the corridor side), perform the following work: 1. Scrape top layers of delaminating paint. 2. Sand, prime and paint wall as specified.					2708945	11-0525-PR8
	07/21/14	12/17/14	Abate ACM at pipe insulation behind the drinking fountains at 2 locations on the 3rd floor.					Discovered Conditions	\$5,258.67
								Discovered Conditions	\$16,108.39
									<u>Project Total</u>
									\$21,367.06
M Jean De Lafayette School									
2014 Lafayette CSP	2014-24121-CSP								
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$15,924,000.00	93	\$911,791.00	\$16,835,791.00	5.73%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/05/14	12/09/14	Existing exterior light fixtures were discovered to be non-operational and required repair of components for safe lighting of school exterior.					2698194	11-0525-PR8
	12/02/14	12/11/14	Discovered condition of improperly operating low water mechanical controls at existing boiler.					Discovered Conditions	\$31,242.00
	12/08/14	12/17/14	Provide temporary heating in classroom areas as needed during final existing steam supply leak repair work.					Discovered Conditions	\$2,930.00
	11/05/14	12/09/14	Owner directed revision to conceal hot water heater in auditorium toilet room.					Owner Directed	\$7,403.00
	12/02/14	12/15/14	An open site drain for condensate line drainage in storage room 003B was not included in the base scope documents. New sanitary piping was provided, but the drain was omitted.					Owner Directed	\$3,274.00
								Omission - AOR	\$2,186.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPS

Chicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program

February 2015

These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 9 of 17

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
M Jean De Lafayette School									
2014 Lafayette CSP		2014-24121-CSP							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$15,924,000.00	93		\$16,835,791.00	5.73%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions	Reason Code						
			2698194						
10/23/14	12/09/14	Omission by AOR not relocating fire alarm device to avoid conflict with new construction.	Omission - AOR						
12/02/14	12/09/14	Discovered condition of blocked / damaged existing floor slab main drain pipe required demolition and replacement with new components.	Discovered Conditions						
12/05/14	12/09/14	Discovered condition of improper lighting feed for installation of new light fixtures in classroom.	Discovered Conditions						
07/28/14	12/01/14	Upon removal of existing window opening stone caps and masonry, it was determined that existing lintels were not significantly deteriorated and did not require removal as indicated in the contract documents. Credit to contract for not performing the work.	Discovered Conditions						
12/11/14	12/23/14	Discovered conditions of extensive debris, wet soil and unacceptable conditions below auditorium in fresh air plenum area.	Discovered Conditions						
12/11/14	12/15/14	Discovered condition of damaged roof area / roof drainage scupper that required repair.	Discovered Conditions						
09/17/14	12/23/14	Discovered condition of deteriorated concrete air duct at ground level required new lining.	Discovered Conditions						
12/02/14	12/09/14	Provide (1) new AHU filter frame to accommodate the standard existing filters.	Discovered Conditions						
Project Total									
							\$120,547.00		
George F Cassell School									
2015 Cassell TUS		2015-22651-TUS							
	O.C.A. Construction, Inc.		\$2,601,652.49	21		\$2,747,359.82	5.60%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions	Reason Code						
			2801700						
11/20/14	12/09/14	Landscape changes per City's review comments. Trash enclosure - R+R asphalt to concrete, enlarge area and fencing at perimeter. Plant (2) trees.	Permit Code Change						
12/17/14	12/17/14	GC to provide winter conditions for concrete.	Owner Directed						
12/04/14	12/08/14	Trenching floor for electric to avoid window system and ceiling.	Discovered Conditions						
12/08/14	12/09/14	GC to provide seeding to an expanded area.	Discovered Conditions						
12/04/14	12/08/14	Discovered concrete piers that are in the way of modular foundations and need to be removed.	Discovered Conditions						
12/09/14	12/10/14	GC to provide (1) new exhaust fan for the MDF room.	Discovered Conditions						
12/09/14	12/10/14	Contractor to provide and install (2) new 20 amp circuit breakers in the existing panel.	Discovered Conditions						
12/09/14	12/11/14	Additional power AC / roof patch.	Omission - AOR						
12/08/14	12/09/14	Contractor to connect hose bib at main building.	Omission - AOR						
12/04/14	12/09/14	GC to provide yard stone and asphalt in playground area.	Omission - AOR						
12/11/14	12/12/14	Install (2) Al phone door & master stations.	Omission - AOR						
12/08/14	12/09/14	Credit for slip liner that was removed from the scope.	Discovered Conditions						
Project Total									
							\$51,577.39		
							\$1,096.00		
							\$5,991.03		
							\$16,664.96		
							\$1,306.91		
							\$2,048.61		
							\$554.61		
							\$10,053.84		
							\$3,322.27		
							\$28,787.98		
							\$13,190.36		
							(\$32,102.71)		
Project Total									
							\$102,491.25		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 10 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
James Ward Elementary School									
2015 Ward, J NPL	Wight & Company	2015-25751-NPL	\$142,171.09	1	\$7,901.40	\$150,072.49	5.56%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	07/02/14	12/11/14	Adjust (2) sewer structures and (2) water structures to new grades. Provide new frame and lids per Department of Water Management standards.					2733782 Discovered Conditions	\$7,901.40
Project Total									\$7,901.40
Virgil Grissom School									
2015 Grissom NCP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2015-23361-NCP	\$1,319,000.00	6	\$71,640.95	\$1,390,640.95	5.43%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/18/14	12/23/14	Weather delayed the ability of Openlands volunteers to install all the plantings. Contractor to install additional plantings.					2746288 Owner Directed	\$19,582.00
Project Total									\$19,582.00
Frazier International Magnet Elementary School									
2014 Frazier SIT	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-29411-SIT	\$579,000.00	6	\$29,780.22	\$608,780.22	5.14%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/08/14	12/09/14	Concrete foundations found on site. Remove foundation as required to provide the required sections. Remove foundations as required if they interfere with connections to existing sewer lines. Deep foundations may be abandoned as long as they do not conflict with section design and or compressive strength requirements.					2740880 Discovered Conditions	\$10,828.99
Project Total									\$10,828.99
Arthur A Libby School									
2015 Libby ACD	Candor Electric, Inc.	2015-24171-ACD	\$82,662.00	2	\$4,226.57	\$86,888.57	5.11%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/03/14	12/03/14	GC to reinstall window roller shades.					2733932 Other	\$2,629.57
Project Total									\$2,629.57
Philip Murray Language Academy									
2012 Murray MCR	Blinderman Construction Co	2012-29221-MCR	\$3,131,200.00	37	\$157,612.00	\$3,288,812.00	5.03%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/01/14	12/17/14	Furnish and install a new VFD, new 3hp motor, and airflow station for rebalancing and reprogramming the BAS.					2323657 Discovered Conditions	\$18,491.00
Project Total									\$18,491.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in areas.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 11 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Philip Murray Language Academy									
2012 Murray MCR	Blinderman Construction Co	2012-20221-MCR	\$3,131,200.00	37	\$157,612.00	\$3,288,812.00	5.03%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
12/03/14	12/12/14		GC to test the existing chilled water, furnish and install a Lakos sidestream filter and associated piping, added circuit setters, as well as add 10 gallons of glycol and rebalance the chilled water system during spring break.					2323657	12-0425-PR9
12/01/14	12/09/14		Contractor shall utilize the MPR Titus diffusers as previously agreed. Confirm that reduced noise level is acceptable to building engineer. If further noise reduction is required or desired, contractor shall reduce system supply airflow from AHU-3 a maximum reduction of 450 CFM, from 4,950 CFM to 4,500 CFM.					Discovered Conditions	\$45,910.00
								Discovered Conditions	\$7,689.00
Project Total									\$72,070.00
Walter O Gresham School									
2015 Gresham CSP	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2015-23451-CSP	\$2,187,583.89	7	\$108,076.94	\$2,295,660.83	4.94%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
12/02/14	12/02/14		In Room 112 an existing duct was discovered upon removing an existing chalkboard. It was necessary to cap the duct and infill the hole in the wall with masonry.					2803551	
12/02/14	12/04/14		During the course of construction the school requested that an existing sink be removed in the teacher's lounge. The scope of work involved removing the sink, demolishing/rebuilding masonry, prepping masonry, and installing an access panel.					Discovered Conditions	\$2,053.09
09/23/14	12/08/14		The original scope included new cylinders and pull handles for the wooden cabinets in every classroom of the south building; however, when the contractor removed the existing cylinders the hole that was left behind was too large to accommodate the specified cylinders. In addition it was discovered that the cost of the pull handles was not included in the original proposal. This change order proposal covers the costs for reworking the cabinet openings, providing pull handles and additional keys and keying as requested by the school.					School Request	\$2,822.13
								Discovered Conditions	\$16,079.16
09/23/14	12/02/14		It was discovered during refinishing that the existing wood laminate at the kindergarten casework is damaged at the end panels. The scope required to refinish the entire casework.					Discovered Conditions	\$847.29
Project Total									\$21,801.67
Joseph Stockton School									
2011 Stockton MCR	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	2011-25501-MCR	\$12,803,318.00	32	\$590,699.02	\$13,394,017.02	4.61%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
12/02/14	12/02/14		Credit for unused contingency.					2411565	
								Allowance Credit	(\$461.61)
Project Total									(\$461.61)

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPS

Chicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program

February 2015

These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14

Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 12 of 17

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Al Raby High School									
2014 Al Raby SIP	Wight & Company	2014-46471-SIP	\$13,304,000.00	45	\$583,250.49	\$13,887,250.49	4.38%	Reason Code 2692010	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
11/04/14	12/01/14	Contractor to provide pricing for material and labor to abate the existing flooring in classroom 320 and to install new vct flooring. This includes screwing down of sub-floor with adhesive coat fasteners. Patch all visible joints in sub-floor. Floor area is approximately 1,140 square feet.						Discovered Conditions	\$28,283.09
12/03/14	12/12/14	Repair steel railing and bottom of east stair. Install plastic film over inside face of new glass door life in new unisex bathroom. Plastic film to be Fasara Glass finishes. Film to allow light transmission, but provide complete privacy.						Discovered Conditions	\$4,251.40
09/26/14	12/03/14	Contractor to provide material and labor to relocate the existing A/C units in Room 222 and 422B into new insulated, pre-finished metal panels that will be fabricated to fit within the entire upper sashes of the existing windows. Included in the pricing shall be the CPS approved mounting brackets.						Discovered Conditions	\$8,484.24
11/23/14	12/01/14	Contractor to provide material and labor for the changes to the new school signage.						School Request	\$939.16
11/04/14	12/01/14	Contractor to provide pricing for the replacement of the existing and damaged interior storm water downspout in the southwest corner. New downspout to be cast iron, size to match existing.						Discovered Conditions	\$14,388.18
									Project Total
									\$56,346.07
Theodore Herzl School									
2015 Herzl CSP	Friedler Construction Co.	2015-23771-CSP	\$4,752,800.00	20	\$201,810.63	\$4,954,610.63	4.25%	Reason Code 2708951	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
09/22/14	12/23/14	GC to provide a 50 amp outlet for the new ovens. The new outlet is to be connected to an existing electrical panel in the basement or in the Pre-K classroom. The new 50 amp outlet can be fed from either panel, utilize existing spaces or remove existing space to install a new 30 amp circuit breaker to feed outlet.						Omission - AOR	\$8,268.00
09/29/14	12/16/14	GC to reroute vent pipes around existing ducts for water heater exhaust. GC to use existing penetrations for the exhaust pipes.						Discovered Conditions	\$10,000.00
12/01/14	12/09/14	GC to relocate existing cabinets to the location requested by the school. GC also to provide new 72" base cabinet and 6' x 3' faculty mail boxes. GC to also wire outlet per school's request.						School Request	\$8,400.00
									Project Total
									\$26,688.00
Perkins Bass School									
2015 Bass BLR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2015-22161-BLR	\$240,000.00	1	\$9,380.95	\$249,380.95	3.91%	Reason Code 2835595	
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions							
12/17/14	12/17/14	Installation of (7) additional steam traps.						Discovered Conditions	\$9,380.95
									Project Total
									\$9,380.95

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 13 of 17

CHANGE ORDER LOG									
School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Edward H White									
2014 White SIP	Friedler Construction Co.	2014-26431-SIP	\$3,398,800.00	21	\$111,465.90	\$3,510,265.90	3.28%		
Change Order Descriptions									
12/08/14	12/11/14							Reason Code 2680932	
Due to security concerns, the Principal of the school, during construction, requested relocating the new automatic door opener from the north side of the building to the west side of the building off the parking lot. The door closer, operator, transfer and switches are all new devices which are apart of the base bid and shown on the drawings GC to repair and patch door 119A where the hardware was removed. Wiring was already available at door 100B per the electrical drawings.									
12/17/14	12/30/14							School Request	\$2,646.44
Contractor shall provide a new or utilize an existing 20 amp 1 pole circuit breaker with a new feeder to the exhaust fan.									
Beulah Shoemith School									
2014 Shoemith BLR	Wight & Company	2014-25371-BLR	\$3,196,000.00	10	\$101,579.96	\$3,297,579.96	3.18%		
Change Order Descriptions									
12/10/14	12/17/14							Reason Code 2681066	
GC to repaint all first and second floors classrooms, corridors, offices, toilets, and lunch room (46 rooms total).									
12/04/14	12/09/14							Owner Directed	\$47,344.90
Provide a yellow marking on the vertical edge of the new accessible concrete ramp at the main school entrance. Use a similar yellow paint color that was used for bollard and accessible parking marking.									
Project Total									
									\$4,604.94
									\$7,251.38
Donald L Morrill Mathematics & Science Specialty School									
2015 Morrill NCP	Friedler Construction Co.	2015-24571-NCP	\$1,254,800.00	9	\$38,541.50	\$1,293,341.50	3.07%		
Change Order Descriptions									
11/26/14	12/03/14							Reason Code 2746290	
GC to provide and install temporary snow and construction fence.									
Project Total									
									\$963.00
									\$963.00
Morgan Park High School									
2013 Morgan Park HS ICR	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2013-46251-ICR	\$2,131,770.66	6	\$57,650.12	\$2,189,420.78	2.70%		
Change Order Descriptions									
12/10/14	12/12/14							Reason Code 2804927	
GC to relocate cafeteria tack board to wall surface above new drinking fountain. Relocate cafeteria display case to area previously occupied by relocated tack board.									
12/17/14	12/23/14							Discovered Conditions	\$1,128.11
Provide new data drop and power for marquee sign module relocation from unisex locker room 125C to office 267A.									
Project Total									
									\$8,612.79
									\$9,740.90

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 14 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Mary Lyon School									
2015 Lyon UAF	All-Bry Construction Company	2015-24281-UAF	\$808,000.00	3	\$13,618.03	\$621,618.03	2.24%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
11/10/14	12/03/14		Add 15 linear feet of new 4' high ornamental fencing and (1) walk gate, core through the existing concrete, to complete the enclosure around the existing playlot.						
11/10/14	12/01/14		Contractor to provide caulk at building perimeter.						
11/10/14	12/01/14		Contractor to provide for the removal of the existing concrete pad at the northeast corner of the project site to revise the grading in the area.						
								Reason Code	
								2815985	
								Owner Directed	\$3,170.92
								Discovered Conditions	\$1,895.01
								Discovered Conditions	\$8,552.10
								Project Total	\$13,618.03
Stephen F Gale Community Academy									
2015 Gale MCR	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc	2015-31081-MCR	\$1,104,763.07	6	\$20,103.92	\$1,124,866.99	1.82%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
11/25/14	12/23/14		After removal of existing flashing and existing roofing, the height of the parapet/ top off roofing material was lower in some areas than expected. New sketch was issued to modify change in height of the roofing surface.						
11/24/14	12/23/14		GC to replace (1) cast iron drain pipe on the gymnasium roof.						
11/24/14	12/23/14		Demolish the parapet wall at two locations near the annex building.						
11/25/14	12/23/14		Extra tuckpointing areas discovered beneath roofing surface after removal/pull-back of existing flashing and roofing material.						
11/25/14	12/23/14		GC to provide repair work on the roof of the main building where there are visible signs of water infiltration/saturation of insulation near parapets.						
								Reason Code	
								2808688	
								Discovered Conditions	\$8,004.50
								Discovered Conditions	\$2,906.35
								Discovered Conditions	\$2,273.32
								Discovered Conditions	\$2,857.24
								Discovered Conditions	\$1,874.75
								Project Total	\$17,916.16
Thurgood Marshall Middle School									
2014 Disney II SCI	McDonagh Demolition	2014-41081-SCI	\$2,968,407.26	5	\$37,912.41	\$3,006,319.67	1.28%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
12/04/14	12/08/14		Contractor to provide an additional 16 square feet of masonry wall rebuild due to deteriorated condition of wall. Remove and reset two (2) existing limestone coping pieces that are located above proposed additional masonry wall scope of work. Remove existing lower and steel lintel at location of masonry opening to be infilled with brick and CMU. It was discovered that existing lower was not removed when opening was previously infilled. Upon removal of lower and associated steel lintel, infill opening with masonry as specified in contract drawings. At the parapet perimeter, grind, point and caulk existing limestone coping joints (horizontal and vertical). Raise existing East masonry parapet wall.						
12/16/14	12/17/14		In the art storage room, replace the existing metal-edged plastic laminate countertop specified to be modified (field cut to fit) with new plastic laminate countertop with backsplash. In the process of removing the existing countertop, the actual wood construction came apart due to its advanced age, enough so that it could not be cut / re-utilized as originally specified.						
								Reason Code	
								2808344	
								Discovered Conditions	\$7,442.57
								Discovered Conditions	\$2,465.97

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 15 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Thurgood Marshall Middle School									
2014 Dieney II SCI	McDonagh Demolition	2014-41081-SCI	\$2,968,407.26	5	\$37,912.41	\$3,006,319.67	1.28%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
12/04/14	12/08/14	It was discovered after a recent rain storm that an existing roof drain main leader (located at the south elevation) of auditorium/gym building wing was leaking into the building due to a local storm sewer in the street not being able to handle the water volume. Several hairline cracks developed due to the water pressure in the vertical drain piping inside the existing wall construction. Due to the emergency nature of this issue, the contractor has provided a cured-in-place drain pipe liner for the existing drain leader (total length: 62 feet; from roof line down to 90 degree elbow in Boiler Room). The water damage inside the building was limited to the wood gym flooring which was repaired by a separate contractor.					2808344		\$12,075.00
12/16/14	12/17/14	At science classroom 216, reinstall existing "Smart" Board projector and provide one (1) 4' high x 6' long white markerboard at the South wall of the room. Relocate / install existing emergency cabinet and provide new knee wall. At science classroom 218, reinstall existing "Smart" Board projector at North wall of room.					School Request		\$13,626.55
12/16/14	12/17/14	At third floor corridors the wall openings for existing recessed lockers covered by wall mural panels were uncovered once panels were removed by the school. Provide wall opening infill consisting of impact resistant gypsum board over metal stud framing. The face of new gypsum board shall be flush with adjacent plaster wall surface. Provide plaster skim coat to match existing texture of adjacent wall surfaces.					Discovered Conditions		\$2,302.32
Pablo Casals									
2015 Cesals SIT	Blinderman Construction Co	2015-24011-SIT	\$257,760.00	2	\$2,964.13	\$260,744.13	1.15%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
12/12/14	12/12/14	Contractor to provide extra cost associated with expediting the artificial turf.					2801820		\$500.00
Castellanos									
2014 Castellanos NPL	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc	2014-22461-NPL	\$440,000.00	5	\$3,867.00	\$443,867.00	0.88%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
12/03/14	12/12/14	Contractor to provide credit & eliminate turf grooming equipment from the scope of work.					2801630		(\$4,000.00)
12/16/14	12/17/14	Provide additional concrete at emergency exit near seating wall.					Owner Directed Omission - AOR		\$4,496.00
Project Total									
									\$496.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in areas.

Report M_CHANGE_09



Chicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program

February 2015

These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14

Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 16 of 17

CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Dunbar Vocational Career Academy									
2015 Dunbar MEP	2015-53021-MEP								
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$324,446.63	1	\$2,428.56	\$326,875.19	0.75%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/10/14	12/11/14	In order to monitor operation of heating in the exterior box, a temperature alarm is to be added.					Owner Directed	\$2,428.56
								Project Total	\$2,428.56
William H Seward Communication Arts Academy									
2015 Seward ICR	2015-25301-ICR								
	Old Veteran Construction, Inc		\$563,369.57	1	\$2,011.92	\$565,381.49	0.36%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/08/14	12/09/14	GC to provide and install (1) new white board on the west wall of prex room 005 as well as a new 4' white board and new 4' cork board to be located at north wall. Paint walls as needed.					2815981 School Request	\$2,011.92
								Project Total	\$2,011.92
Michael Faraday Elementary School									
2014 Faraday ICR	2014-24371-ICR								
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$467,000.00	5	\$1,631.00	\$468,631.00	0.35%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/19/14	12/23/14	Credit for elimination of security latch scope.					2694962 Owner Directed	11-0525-PR8 (\$2,183.00)
								Project Total	(\$2,183.00)
Charles G Hammond School									
2013 Hammond AUD	2013-23531-AUD								
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$1,085,918.00	3	(\$9,839.91)	\$1,076,078.09	-0.91%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/16/14	12/17/14	Credit for unused contingency.					2648669 Allowance Credit	(\$45,072.12)
								Project Total	(\$45,072.12)
Ernst Prussing									
2015 Prussing TUS	2015-25031-TUS								
	O.C.A. Construction, Inc.		\$2,084,835.08	3	(\$36,001.99)	\$2,048,837.99	-1.73%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
	12/10/14	12/10/14	Contractor shall provide (2) ball & burlapped acer mabet trees with 4" caliper trunks and single leaders as required by City of Chicago Landscape Ordinance and install them.					2808701 Code Compliance	\$2,739.20

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

CPSChicago Public Schools
Capital Improvement Program**February 2015**These change order approval cycles range
from 12/01/14 to 12/31/14Date: 1/13/2015
Page: 17 of 17**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Ernst Prussing									
2015 Prussing TUS									
	O.C.A. Construction, Inc.		\$2,084,839.08	3	(\$36,001.09)	\$2,048,837.99	-1.73%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	12/10/14	12/10/14	Contractor shall provide a credit for the difference between the allowances noted in the original purchase order and the final approved JOC pricing.						
Ravenswood School									
2014 Ravenswood SIT									
	Reliable & Associates		\$1,348,800.00	5	(\$46,701.14)	\$1,302,098.86	-3.46%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	10/07/14	12/10/14	GC to provide and install additional irrigation couplers and downspout clean outs per Chicago code.						
Jesse Sherwood School									
2014 Sherwood ICR									
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$48,541.00	1	(\$2,051.82)	\$46,489.18	-4.23%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						
	12/08/14	12/10/14	Contractor shall provide a credit for the difference between the allowances noted in the original purchase order and the final approved JOC pricing.						
Project Total									
(\$45,889.61)									
Project Total									
\$8,811.86									
Project Total									
(\$2,051.82)									
Project Total									
(\$2,051.82)									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M_CHANGE_09

15-0225-PR9

AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-1022-PR5
AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL OF PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND ENTERING INTO
AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS CONTRACTORS TO PROVIDE GENERAL CONTRACTING
SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize pre-qualification status of contractors and entering into the first renewal agreements with various contractors and master agreements with new contractors to provide general contracting services to execute the previously Board-approved capital improvement program for FY15-16. Written renewal agreements and master agreements for contractors are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any contractor prior to the execution of their respective written agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each contractor shall automatically rescind in the event such contractor fails to execute their respective renewal or master agreement within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

Facilities issued a Request for Qualifications and has pre-qualified an additional nine (9) vendors to the current pool of pre-qualified contractors.

This February 2015 amendment is necessary to correctly identify two (2) vendors and to delete Paul Borg Construction Co., Inc. (#28). Cornerstone Contracting, Inc. (#8) is being removed and replaced with CCI/PEC Joint Venture and DBH/SMC Joint Venture (#9) was converted to Berhanu Construction, LLLP.

Specification Number : 11-250006, 14-350005

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street
 Chicago, IL 60602
 Taylor, Ms. Patricia L
 773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: The original master agreements (authorized by Board Report 11-0525-PR8 as amended by 12-0425-PR9) are for a term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending December 31, 2014, with the Board having the right to extend the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for 2 additional one year periods. Contractors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of each current agreement is being renewed for one year commencing January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015.

TERM FOR NEW CONTRACTORS: The term of the pre-qualified status and each master agreement for the new contractors shall be for a period commencing January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015, with the Board having the right to extend the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for 1 additional one year period.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There is one renewal option remaining for a term of one (1) year.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Contractors shall provide the following services:

Perform general construction contracting services required by the scope of work identified in the bid solicitation in compliance with applicable laws, rules, codes and regulations;

Procure all permits, licenses and approvals;

Plan, coordinate, administer and supervise the work;

Procure all materials, equipment, labor and vendor services required for each awarded project in accordance with the Board's Multi-Project Labor Agreement;

Provide required documents for the required insurance and provide the payment and performance bonds required for each awarded project;

Perform change order, corrective work and closeout completion;

Comply with Board directives and policies regarding each project;

Prepare and submit timely status and progress reports and update project completion schedules when requested by the Board;

Meet with Board representative(s) regularly as required to discuss work in progress and other matters; and

Provide all required M/WBE documentation when responding to a specific bid solicitation.

COMPENSATION:

The sum of payments to all pre-qualified contractors for the pre-qualification period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015 shall not exceed \$450,000,000 for the term (FY 15-16).

USE OF POOL:

The Board shall solicit sealed bids for each project from the pre-qualified pool. The pre-qualified contractors will be requested to furnish a lump-sum quotation in response to an invitation to bid for a defined scope of work. Each project shall be awarded to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder. A notice of award for each project shall be issued by the Chief Purchasing Officer and such award shall be ratified by the Board at the Board meeting immediately following such award.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master and renewal agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master and renewal agreements. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise participation in Construction Projects (M/WBE Program), the M/WBE goals for this contract include 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE. Aggregated compliance of the Contractors in the pool will be reported on a quarterly basis.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund: Various Capital Funds

Charge to Facilities: Parent Unit 1800

FY15-16, \$450,000,000 for the renewal term

Future year funding is contingent upon appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 81957
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY</p> <p>145 TOWER DRIVE., UNIT 7</p> <p>BURR RIDGE, IL 60527</p> <p>Thomas W. Girouard</p> <p>630-655-9567</p> <p>630-655-9597</p> | <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 59563
BURLING BUILDERS, INC</p> <p>44 WEST 60TH STREET</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60621</p> <p>John Girzadas</p> <p>888-224-3294</p> <p>888-224-3297</p> |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 31784
BLINDERMAN CONSTRUCTION CO.,</p> <p>8501 WEST HIGGINS RD., STE 320</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60631</p> <p>David Blinderman</p> <p>773-444-0500</p> <p>773-864-5857</p> | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 12256
CCC JV</p> <p>9101 South Baltimore Ave</p> <p>Chicago, IL 60617</p> <p>Tina Snodgrass</p> <p>773 721-2500</p> <p>New</p> |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 89364
BULLEY & ANDREWS, LLC</p> <p>1755 WEST ARMITAGE AVE.</p> <p>CHICAGO, IL 60622</p> <p>Paul R. Hellerman</p> <p>773 235-2433</p> <p>New</p> | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 95594
CHICAGO COMMERCIAL CONTRACTORS, LLC</p> <p>11921 SMITH DRIVE.</p> <p>HUNTLEY, IL 60142</p> <p>Frank Kutsuchke</p> <p>224-654-2122</p> <p>224-654-2135</p> |

7)

Vendor # 59564
CMM GROUP, INC

17704 PAXTON AVE.

LANSING, IL 60438

Michael D. Bergin

708-251-5910

708-251-5912

8)

~~Vendor # 42778
Cornerstone Contracting, Inc

831 OAKTON STREET SUITE B
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007-1904

Christian Blake

847-593-0001

New

Vendor # 15962
CCI/PEC Joint Venture

931 Oakton St
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Christian Blake
847 378-1700

New~~

9)

Vendor # 96815
Berhanu Construction, LLLP f/k/a
DBH SMC JOINT VENTURE

164 DIVISION STREET., STE 202

ELGIN, IL 60120

Demeke Berhanu

847 269-9368

10)

Vendor # 22587
DOHERTY CONSTRUCTION, INC

163 N VALLEY HILL ROAD

WOODSTOCK, IL 60098

Julian M. Doherty

815-334-3800

815-334-8300

11)

Vendor # 64950
ELANAR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

6620 WEST BELMONT AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60634-3934

Ross Burns

773 628-7011
New

12)

Vendor # 41829
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION CO.

2525 NORTH ELSTON AVE., #240

CHICAGO, IL 60647

Eric M. Friedler

773-489-1818

773-489-6560

14)

Vendor # 23292
H.L.F. CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

150 N MICHIGAN AVE, STE 2800

CHICAGO, IL 60601

Hazel L. Fry

312-861-1680

312-861-1846

13)

Vendor # 20152
GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION CO

790 N CENTRAL AVE

WOODDALE, IL 60191

John Pridmore

630-860-7333

630-860-7333

15)

Vendor # 13288
IDEAL HEATING COMPANY

9515 SOUTHVIEW AVE

BROOKFIELD, IL 60513

Charles M. Usher

708-680-5000

708-680-5007

16)

Vendor # 37318
IHC CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES, L.L.C.

1500 EXECUTIVE DRIVE

ELGIN, IL 60123

David J. Rock

847-742-1516

847-742-6610

18)

Vendor # 23996
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

1624 COLONIAL PARKWAY

INVERNESS, IL 60067

Keith R. Miller

847-358-6400

847-358-6504

17)

Vendor # 97835
INTERNATIONAL CONTRACTORS, INC

977 SOUTH ROUTE 83

ELMHURST, IL 60126

Nancy M. Quinn

630-834-8043

630-834-8046

19)

Vendor # 97144
LAWDENSKY CONSTRUCTION CO.

1106 MORSE AVE.

SCHAUMBURG, IL 60193

Charles Lawdensky

847-352-4371

847-352-4393

20)

Vendor # 81956
MADISON CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

15657 S. 70TH CT.

ORLAND PARK, IL 60462

Harry L. Walder, Jr.

708-535-7716

708-535-7791

22)

Vendor # 19483
MICHUDA CONSTRUCTION

11204 S. WESTERN AVENUE

CHICAGO, IL 60643

Josef Michuda

773-445-5505

773-445-5518

21)

Vendor # 99843
MCDONAGH DEMOLITION INC

1269 WEST LE MOYNE

CHICAGO, IL 60642

Geraldine McDonagh

773-276-7707

773-276-7723

23)

Vendor # 11963
Northern Builders Inc

5060 River Road

Schiller Park, IL 60176

Thomas Grusecki

847 678-5060

New

24)

Vendor # 37757
OAKLEY CONSTRUCTION CO, INC.

7815 SOUTH CLAREMONT AVENUE

CHICAGO, IL 60620

Anthony S. Kwateng

773-434-1616

773-434-2134

26)

Vendor # 11067
OLD VETERAN CONSTRUCTION, INC

10942 SOUTH HALSTED STREET

CHICAGO, IL 60628

Jose Maldonado

773 821-9900

New

25)

Vendor # 31792
OCA CONSTRUCTION, INC

8434 CORCORAN RD., #100

WILLOW SPRINGS, IL 60480-1666

Kelly Heneghan

708-839-5605

708-839-5608

27)

Vendor # 97143
PATRICK ALBIN CARLSON JOINT VENTURE

55 EAST MONROE STREET., STE STE 3450

CHICAGO, IL 60603

Paul Keating

312-201-7900

312-220-0722

28)

Vendor # 55082
PAUL BORG CONSTRUCTION CO., INC

2007 SOUTH MARSHALL BLVD.

CHICAGO, IL 60623

Dipesh Thakkar

773-523-1111

773-376-1501

30)

Vendor # 68006
R.J. OLMEN COMPANY

3200 WEST LAKE AVE

GLENVIEW, IL 60026

Stanley J. Olmen

847-724-0994

847-724-7309

29)

Vendor # 69883
POWERS & SONS CONSTRUCTION
COMPANY, INC

2636 WEST 15TH AVE.

GARY, IN 46404

Kelly Baria

219-949-3100

219-949-5906

31)

Vendor # 63248
R.T. MILORD COMPANY

9801 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE

BRIDGEVIEW, IL 60455

Philip J. Milord

708-598-7900

708-598-7991

32)

Vendor # 22850
REED ILLINOIS CORP.

600 W Jackson

Chicago, IL 60661

Dan Cohen

312 943-8100

New

33)

Vendor # 27686
RELIABLE & ASSOCIATES

235 N. OGDEN

CHICAGO, IL 60607

Mark Giebelhausen

312-666-3626

312-666-1785

34)

Vendor # 12831
REYES GROUP LTD.

15515 S. CRAWFORD AVENIUE

MARKHAM, IL 60428

Marcos G. Reyes

708-596-7100

708-596-7184

35)

Vendor # 23854
SCALE CONSTRUCTION

2101 S. CARPENTER STREET

CHICAGO, IL 60608

Carole Zordani

312-491-9500

312-491-9555

36)

Vendor # 16324
SIMPSON CONSTRUCTION CO.

701 25TH AVENUE

BELLWOOD, IL 60104

Robert E. Hansen

708-544-3800

708-544-1971

38)

Vendor # 81373
SOLLITT/OAKLEY JOINT VENTURE

790 NORTH CENTRAL AVE.

WOOD DALE, IL 60191

John Pridmore

630-860-7333

630-860-7347

37)

Vendor # 97836
SKENDER FACILITIES GROUP

200 WEST MADISON, SUITE 1300

CHICAGO, IL 60606

Damian Eallonardo

312-781-0265

312-781-0279

39)

Vendor # 62716
STAALSEN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

4639 W. ARMITAGE AVENUE

CHICAGO, IL 60639

Kenneth Klint

773-637-1116

773-637-8331

40)

Vendor # 15399
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

999 E Touhy Ave #450

Des Plaines, IL 60018

Larry Vacala

847 815-6820

773-588-3600

42)

Vendor # 12236
W.E. O'Neil Construction Co

1245 W Washington Blvd

Chicago, IL 60607

Bruce Thomas

773 755-1611

New

41)

Vendor # 41437
UJAMAA CONSTRUCTION INC

7744 S. STONY ISLAND AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60649

Jimmy Akintonde

773-602-1100

773-602-1101

43)

Vendor # 67318
WALSH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY II, LLC

929 WEST ADAMS STREET

CHICAGO, IL 60607

Michael C. Whelan

312 563-5400

44)

Vendor # 34010
WIGHT & COMPANY

2500 NORTH FRONTAGE

DARRIEN, IL 60561

Ken Osmun

312-261-5730

630-969-7979

46)

Vendor # 76326
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN &
ASSOCIATES., LLC

5515 N. EAST RIVER RD.

CHICAGO, IL 60656

Robert Zitek

773 444-3474

45)

Vendor # 97833
WILLIAM A. RANDOLPH, INC

820 LAKESIDE DRIVE, UNIT 3

GURNEE, IL 60031

Peter Luedeking

847-856-0123

847-856-0696

47)

Vendor # 23048
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc

4549 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60630

Robert C. Miezio

773 777-2240

15-0225-PR10

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST AND SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first and second renewal agreements with various vendors to provide landscape maintenance services to schools, campus parks and athletic fields at an estimated annual cost as set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any Vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250002

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- Vendor # 29091
- 1) CHRISTY WEBBER & COMPANY
2900 WEST FERDINAND AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60612
Christy Webber
773 533-0477
- Vendor # 97430
- 2) A SAFE HAVEN FOUNDATION
2750 WEST ROOSEVELT RD.
CHICAGO, IL 60608
Kris Sokol
773 435-8300
- Vendor # 97431
- 3) WILEY'S LAWN CARE, LLC
710 EAST 47TH STREET, 305W
CHICAGO, IL 60653
Libra Wiley
773 451-0321

USER INFORMATION :

Project 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Norgren, Mrs. Leslie
773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 13-0403-PR3) in the amount of \$4,400,000.00 are for a term commencing April 15, 2013 and ending April 14, 2015 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms each. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of each agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing April 15, 2015 and ending April 14, 2017.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Each vendor shall continue to provide landscape maintenance services at those schools identified in the Bid Solicitation (Specification No. 13-250002) for the area(s) awarded to each vendor. The areas awarded to each vendor are indicated in their agreement. The goal is practical maintenance and maximum enhancement of the aesthetics and functional aspects of the landscaping. The services shall include, but are not limited to mowing, trimming, mulching, pruning, fertilizing, weeding, disease and insect control, and maintenance of the athletic fields.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors shall maintain the health and attractiveness of landscaping, athletic fields and campus parks at Chicago Board of Education sites.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will result in landscape maintenance and beautification of various school sites, athletic fields and campus parks.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: In accordance with the pricing set forth in their respective agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$5,000,000 in the aggregate for all the vendors.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the aggregate method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Thus, contracts for subsequent vendors in the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to compliance reviews on an aggregate basis. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis. The M/WBE participation goals for this agreement are 25% total MBE and 15% total WBE participation.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 230
Parent Unit: 11880
Charge to the Department of Facility Operations & Maintenance
Not to Exceed: \$5,000,000.00
FY15: \$1,250,000.00
FY16: \$2,500,000.00
FY17: \$1,250,000.00

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

15-0225-PR11

**AUTHORIZE AN AGREEMENT WITH W. W. GRAINGER, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF
MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND OPERATIONS ("MRO") SUPPLIES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize an agreement with W.W. Grainger, Inc. to provide Maintenance, Repair and Operations ("MRO") Supplies for all units at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to an Invitation for Bid issued by the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA), a government purchasing service cooperative. Subsequently, W.W. Grainger and NJPA entered into a Vendor Agreement (091214-WWG). Board Rule 7-2.7

authorizes the purchase of non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to W.W. Grainger, Inc. prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

NJPA Bid Number: 091214NJPA Contract Number: 09-1214-WWG

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 40011
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.
2356 SOUTH ASHLAND AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60608
Peter Andronis
773 475-0251

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:

11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Norgren, Mrs. Leslie

773-553-2960

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end thirty-six (36) month thereafter. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each. The Board and W.W. Grainger, Inc. have a current contract for MRO supplies (authorized by Board Report 13-0123-PR11) which has been extended through April 9, 2015. The new agreement shall include language stating the prior contract shall terminate upon execution of the new agreement.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

OUTCOMES:

This purchase will result in the centralized procurement of MRO supplies with a potential estimated cost savings of approximately 40% on all MRO supplies purchased by CPS.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$6,600,000.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE requirements of this contract are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE.

The Vendor has identified the following:

Total MBE - 25%

Excell Kaiser, LLC
11240 Melrose Ave
Franklin Park, IL 60131
Contact: Janet Kaiser

Total WBE - 5%

RAE Products & Chemicals Corp.
11638 S. Mayfield Ave.
Alsip, IL 60803
Contact: Donna Gruenberg

B & L Distributors, Inc.
7808 College Drive., Ste. 4NE
Palos Heights, IL 60463
Contact: Donna Alm

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds

All schools and departments

FY 15, FY16, FY17 and FY18 not to exceed \$6,600,000

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR11.

15-0225-PR12

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES FOR SCHOOL DATA
NETWORK UPGRADE SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with Sentinel Technologies to provide data network upgrade services to schools district-wide at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A significant portion of the costs of these upgrades will be funded by the federal E-rate program. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-350033

Contract Administrator : Solomon, Mr. Alex M / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 21472
SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
Jack Reidy
630 769-4325

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Burnson, Mr. Richard A

773-553-1300

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on July 1, 2015 and shall end June 30, 2018. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Services rendered by the Vendor are as follows: Sentinel will provide project management, design, equipment procurement and installation services for school and administrative office wired and wireless data network and HD security camera installation. The scope also includes installation of security camera systems at up to seventy five schools per year. These upgrades will enable the District to continue to leverage our standard systems and IT services without interruption, but also support an increasingly technology infused curriculum and online tests in our schools.

DELIVERABLES:

Deliverables to be provided by the Vendor are as follows:

- Continue with upgrading the data network in CPS schools district-wide.
- Security camera installation services will be provided and will allow The Board to continue to install camera systems that are compliant with Safety and Security and OEMC/CPD standards.
- The services will ensure the systems are designed in a cost effective measure and cabling work is bid out to a pool of trades vendors to keep construction costs down.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in:

- Upgraded wired and wireless data networks in schools district-wide to support the increasing need for devices, technology-infused curriculum and online testing, and
- Deployed security cameras at the discretion of the Safety and Security Team to the schools deemed most at risk.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as follows: Invoicing based on a per school completion. The Board is authorized to pay approved invoices up to the not-to-exceed amount and will utilize the Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) process to request reimbursement under the federal E-Rate program; reimbursement is anticipated to be up to approximately \$42 million in FY16 and FY17. Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

FY16

E-Rate: \$21,000,000
CPS: \$25,000,000
Total not to exceed for FY16: \$46,000,000

FY17

E-Rate: \$21,000,000
CPS: \$25,000,000
Total not to exceed for FY17: \$46,000,000

FY18

E-Rate: \$0
CPS: \$9,000,000
Total not to exceed for FY18: \$9,000,000

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

None.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE participation goals for this agreement are: 25% MBE and 5% WBE participation. The vendor has identified the following firms and percentages:

Total MBE - 25%
Level 1 Global Services
22 West Washington St., #1500
Chicago, IL 60602

Montel Technologies, LLC
333 W. Ohio St.
Chicago, IL 60654

Total WBE - 5%
CSC Technology Services
1613 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60616

LSC REVIEW:
Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:
Fund: Capital Funds
Fund: Operational Funds, 115
All Units

FY16
E-Rate: \$21,000,000
CPS: \$25,000,000
Total not to exceed for FY16: \$46,000,000

FY17
E-Rate: \$21,000,000
CPS: \$25,000,000
Total not to exceed for FY17: \$46,000,000

FY18
E-Rate: \$0
CPS: \$9,000,000
Total not to exceed for FY18: \$9,000,000

Not to exceed \$101,000,000.00 for the three (3) year term.
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

15-0225-PR13

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH A.M.C. MECHANICAL, INC FOR KITCHEN AND CULINARY LAB EQUIPMENT REPAIR AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with A.M.C. Mechanical, Inc. to provide food service equipment repair services and preventive maintenance to Nutrition Support Services and Career and Technical Education culinary labs at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to A.M.C. Mechanical, Inc. during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250046

Contract Administrator : Wilkerson, Ms. Iman / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 32308
A.M.C. MECHANICAL , INC.
11535 WEST 183RD PLACE., UNIT 106
ORLAND PARK, IL 60467
Sylvia Lopez
708 479-4678

USER INFORMATION:

Contact: 13725 - Early College and Career
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Blackmon, Mr. David Robert
773-553-2108

Contact: 12010 - Nutrition Support Services
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Fowler, Mrs. Leslie A.
773-553-2830

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #13-0227-PR14) in the amount of \$9,046,000 is for a term commencing March 1, 2013 and ending February 28, 2015, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing March 1, 2015 and ending February 29, 2016.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are two renewal options remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide 1. food service equipment repairs, and 2. preventive maintenance services in the dining facilities, kitchen facilities, and school culinary labs where Chicago Public Schools students are served for categories: 1 (Oven and warming equipment), 3 (Refrigeration equipment) and 4 (Dishwashers).

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide 1. food service equipment repair and 2. preventive maintenance services as set forth in the agreement.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in repair and preventive maintenance services of food service equipment.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid hourly rates as set forth in the Vendor's agreement, inclusive of labor, materials and supplies; the total cost shall not exceed the sum of \$1,000,000.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Administrative Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include 25% total MBE and 15% total WBE participation. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 312
Nutrition Support Services, 12050

Fund 369
Early College and Career Education, 13729

Not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the one year term
 FY15 \$333,334
 FY16 \$666,666

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

President Vitale indicated if there are no objections Board Reports 15-0225-PR7 through 15-0225-PR13, with the noted abstention, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 15-0225-PR7 through 15-0225-PR13 adopted.

15-0225-AR1

REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to April 22, 2015 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**
 1. 11-0928-OP1: Reaffirm Board Report 11-0727-OP4: Authorize Entering into a Lease Agreement with the Chicago Park District for Gately Stadium.
 User Group: Office of Real Estate
 Services: Lease Agreement
 Status: In negotiations
 2. 11-1214-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-1215-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-0825-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement to Exchange Land, an Amendment to the Lease Between the Public Building Commission and the Board, a Shared Use and Temporary License Agreement with the Chicago Park District Each in Connection with an Addition to the Edgebrook School.
 Services: Intergovernmental Agreement
 User Group: Real Estate
 Status: In negotiations
 3. 13-0227-EX8: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School.
 Services: Charter School
 User Group: Office of New Schools
 Status: In negotiations
 4. 13-0724-OP4: Approve New Lease Agreement with Montessori School of Englewood Charter for a Portion of O'Toole Elementary, Located at 6550 South Seeley Avenue.
 Services: Lease Agreement
 User Group: Real Estate
 Status: In negotiations

5. 13-0724-OP5: Approve New Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for Portion of Bowen High School, Located at 2710 East 89th Street.
Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
6. 13-0724-OP6: Approve New Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for Portion of Corliss High School, 821 East 103rd Street.
Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
7. 13-0724-OP7: Approve New Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for Portion of Revere School Building, Located at 1010 E. 72nd Street.
Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
8. 13-0925-PR13: Authorize New Agreement with Health Care Service Corporation d/b/a Blue Cross Blue Shield of Illinois for (PPO) Medical Plan Services.
Services: PPO Medical Plan Services
User Group: Office of Human Capital
Status: In negotiations
9. 13-0925-PR18: Authorize New Agreement with United Healthcare Services, Inc. for PPO Medical Plan Services.
Services: PPO Medical Plan Services
User Group: Office of Human Capital
Status: In negotiations
10. 14-0723-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement with Careers Through Culinary Arts Program for Educational Services to Culinary Students.
Services: Culinary Arts Program
User Group: College to Career Success Office
Status: In negotiations
11. 14-0723-PR8: Amend Board Report 14-0226-PR1: Amend Board Report 14-0122-PR2: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase of Specialized Adapted Equipment, Testing Materials, Maintenance, Training and Warranty Services.
Services: Purchase of Specialized Equipment
User Group: Diverse Learners Supports & Services
Status: 9:12 agreements are fully executed; remaining agreements are in negotiations
12. 14-0723-PR15: Amend Board Report 14-0625-PR27: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Banking and Cash Management Services:
Services: Cash Management Services
User Group: Chief Financial Officer
Status: 3:6 agreements are fully executed; remaining agreements are in negotiations
13. 14-0827-PR19: Authorize Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Great-West Life and Annuity Insurance Company and Wells Fargo Bank N.A. for Defined Contribution Retirement Services
Services: Defined Contribution Retirement Services
User Group: Talent Office
Status: In negotiations
14. 14-0827-PR20: Authorize The Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Willis of Illinois, Inc. for Consulting Services.
Services: Consulting Services
User Group: Talent Office
Status: In negotiations
15. 14-0924-OP2: Authorize License Agreement with InterPark, Inc. for the Use of the Parking Garage Located at 181 N Dearborn St for Employee Parking
Services: License Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
16. 14-0924-OP3: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Park District and the Public Building Commission for the Exchange of Land and Use of Facilities in New South Shore International College Prep High School and in Rosenblum Park.
Services: License Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Additional Action: This matter was inadvertently omitted from the January 28, 2015, rescission report. The extension of the rescission date is ratified to take effect as of that date, thereby extending the rescission date to March 25, 2015.

17. 14-0924-PR4: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Professional Development Services.
 Services: Professional Development Services
 User Group: Office of Teaching & Learning
 Status: 50 of 70 agreements are fully executed, remaining agreements are in negotiations

18. 14-1022-EX4: Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX11: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School).
 Services: Charter School
 User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
 Status: In negotiations

19. 14-1022-PR7: Authorize Final Renewal of Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering into Agreements with Contractors to Provide Various Trades Work Over \$10,000 for the Operations and Maintenance Program.
 Services: Operations and Maintenance Program
 User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance
 Status: 111:127 agreements are fully executed; remaining agreements are in negotiations

20. 14-1022-PR13: Authorize a New Agreement with Heiferman, Inc. DBA AAA Rental Systems for Rental Support of Equipment and Supplies.
 Services: Rental Support of Equipment and Supplies
 User Group: Procurement and Contracts Office
 Status: In negotiations

21. 14-1119-OP1: Approve Entering into an Amendment of the Existing License Agreement with DePaul University to Relocate Track and Field Throwing Space.
 Services: License Agreement
 User Group: Real Estate
 Status: In negotiations

22. 14-1119-PR1: Authorize a New Agreement with the University of Wisconsin-Madison, Wisconsin Center for Education Research for Consulting Services.
 Services: Consulting Services
 User Group: Accountability
 Status: In negotiations

23. 14-1119-PR2: Authorize a New Agreement with Chicago Arts Partnership in Education (CAPE) for Professional Development Services.
 Services: Professional Development
 User Group: Arts
 Status: In negotiations

24. 14-1119-PR4: Authorize The First Renewal Agreement with Five Vendors to Purchase Interactive Whiteboards, Projectors, Related Accessories and Services.
 Services: Purchase Interactive Whiteboards, Projectors, Related Accessories and Services
 User Group: Information & Technology Services
 Status: In negotiations

25. 14-1119-PR6: Authorize the First and Second Renewal Agreement with SADA Systems, Inc. and Google Corporation for Enterprise Email, Collaboration and Archiving Software and Implementation and Archiving Services.
 Services: Software Implementation and Archiving Services
 User Group: Information & Technology Services
 Status: In negotiations

26. 14-1119-PR7: Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with CDW Government, LLC and SADA Systems, Inc. for the Purchase of Chromebook Computing Devices.
 Services: Purchase of Chromebook Computing Devices
 User Group: Information & Technology Services
 Status: In negotiations

27. 14-1119-PR8: Authorize the Second Renewal of Two Agreements with Quantum Crossing, LLC for Telecommunications Wiring/Cabling, Non-Mitel Voice System Maintenance, Technical Programming and Support Services.
 Services: Voice System Maintenance, Technical Programming and Support Services
 User Group: Information & Technology Services
 Status: In negotiations

28. 14-1119-PR10: Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with CDW Government, LLC. Office Depot, and Troxell Communications, Inc. for the Purchase of Audio Visual Equipment.
 Services: Purchase of Audio Visual Equipment
 User Group: Information & Technology Services
 Status: In negotiations

29. 14-1119-PR11: Authorize The Final Renewal Agreements with Four Vendors for the Purchase and/or Lease of Network Servers.
Services: Purchase and Lease of Network Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

30. 14-1119-PR12: Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with Hitec Group International, Inc. for Teletypewriter (TTY) Services and Support.
Services: Teletypewriter Services and support
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

31. 14-1119-PR13: Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with Mitel Networks, Inc. for Voice Network Maintenance, Monitoring, and Advanced Support Services.
Services: Voice Network Maintenance and Support Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

32. 14-1119-PR14: Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with Sentinel Technologies, Inc. For Enterprise Server and Network Maintenance Support Services.
Services: Network Maintenance and Support Services
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations

II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

1. 14-0528-EX15: Amend Board Report 13-0522-EX2 Approve Entering Into An Alternative Safe School Program Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC.
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation
Services: Safe Schools Program Agreement
Action: Rescind authority granted in May 2014 Board Report; original authority under May 2013 Board Report remains in place.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 15-0225-AR1 accepted.

OMNIBUS

At the Regular Board Meeting held on February 25, 2015 the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 15-0225-MO1 through 15-0225-MO3 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.

President Vitale abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR3.

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Reports 15-0225-AR6, 15-0225-PR2, 15-0225-PR3, 15-0225-PR5, 15-0225-PR6 and 15-0225-PR11.

Board Member Dr. Azcoitia abstained on Board Report 15-0225-PR6.

Board Member Dr. Bienen abstained on Board Reports 15-0225-PR5 and 15-0225-PR6.

ADJOURNMENT

President Vitale moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.

I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting held on February 25, 2015 held at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, Illinois, 60602.

**Estela G. Beltran
Secretary**

INDEX**AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

15-0225-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions.....	137 - 140
15-0225-AR2	Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Charlene Cristler – Case Nos. 12 WC 13696 and 12 WC 13397	3
15-0225-AR3	Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Katherine Doolin – Case No. 14 WC 17718	3, 4
15-0225-AR4	Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Angie Varvouletos – Case No. 11 WC 19533	4
15-0225-AR5	Approve Settlement of Chicago Teachers Union Grievance Number 6633/ 13-09-048 Brought on Behalf of Tenured Teacher Bessie Eskridge	5
15-0225-AR6	Authorize the Retention of the Pre-Qualified Pool of Appraisers to Act as Expert Witnesses in Connection with Property Tax Appeal Cases	5, 6

CO – COMMUNICATION

15-0225-CO1	Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of March 25, 2015 – 42 W. Madison St, Garden Level, Board Room	51
--------------------	---	-----------

EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

15-0225-EX1	Transfer of Funds* *[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]	51 - 53
15-0225-EX2	Amend Board Report 12-0425-EX2 Authorization to Accept Grant Funds from the Illinois State Board of Education School Maintenance Program.....	53 - 55
15-0225-EX3	Authorize the First Renewal of the Charter School Consortium Agreement with Various Charter Schools to Allow Board to Apply for Subsidized E-Rate Eligible Services and/or Products on Their Behalf	56, 57
15-0225-EX4	Approve Tentative Collective Bargaining Agreement Between the Board of Education of the City of Chicago and Service Employees International Union, Local 73	7
15-0225-EX5	Rescind Warning Resolution – Mark Thompson, Tenured Teacher, Formerly Assigned to Harlan Community Academy High School.....	7, 8
15-0225-EX6	Warning Resolution – Eileen Doran, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to Alice L. Barnard Computer Math & Science Center Elementary School	8
15-0225-EX7	Warning Resolution – Karen Ojofeitimi, Tenured, Teacher, Assigned to Albert G. Lane Technical High School	8, 9
15-0225-EX8	Warning Resolution – Machelles Richards, Teacher, Previously Assigned to Edward Coles Elementary Language Academy.....	9
15-0225-EX9	Adopt Finding that Pupils Were Non-Residents of the City of Chicago Indebted to the Chicago Public Schools for Non-Resident Tuition	10

MO – MOTIONS

15-0225-MO1	Motion to Hold a Closed Session	1, 2
15-0225-MO2	Motion Re: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from January 28, 2015.....	12

MO – MOTIONS (Continued)

15-0225-MO3	Motion Re: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Op n to the Public January 28, 2015	12
--------------------	--	-----------

PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

15-0225-PR1	Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Illinois Restaurant Association Educational Foundation for Culinary Education Services	57 - 59
15-0225-PR2	Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Moore Medical LLC for Medical Related Equipment and Supplies	59, 60
15-0225-PR3	Authorize the Second Renewal Agreements with 39 Vendors for Student Out of School Time and Recess Facilitation Services	61 - 70
15-0225-PR4	Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Hearing Officers for Expulsion, Truancy, Tuition Residency, and Board Rule 6-28, 6-29, and 6-30 Hearings	70 - 72
15-0225-PR5	Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Social Emotional Learning Services	73 - 86
15-0225-PR6	Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for College and Career Readiness Services	87 - 94
15-0225-PR7	Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with School Specialty, Inc for the Purchase of Classroom Educational Supplies	95 - 97
15-0225-PR8	Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program	97 - 116
15-0225-PR9	<u>Amend Board Report 14-1022-PR5</u> Authorize the First Renewal of Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering Into Agreements with Various Contractors to Provide General Contracting Services	117 - 129
15-0225-PR10	Authorize the First and Second Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Landscape Maintenance Services	130, 131
15-0225-PR11	Authorize an Agreement with W.W. Grainger, Inc. for the Purchase of Maintenance, Repair and Operations ("MRO") Supplies	131 - 133
15-0225-PR12	Authorize a New Agreement with Sentinel Technologies for School Data Network Upgrade Services	133 - 135
15-0225-PR13	Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with A.M.C. Mechanical, Inc for Kitchen and Culinary Lab Equipment Repair and Preventive Maintenance Services	135 - 137

RS – RESOLUTIONS

15-0225-RS1	Resolution for the Chief Executive Officer to Authorize Exceptions to the Board's Research Study and Data Policy	12, 13
15-0225-RS2	Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake Construction of the Dunne Project	13, 14
15-0225-RS3	Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Design of the Canty, Edwards and Jamieson Annexes	14
15-0225-RS4	Resolution Abating the Tax Heretofore Levied for the Year 2014 to Pay Debt Service on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997A, Series 1998B-1, Series 1999A, and Series 2007BC of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago	15, 16

RS – RESOLUTIONS (Continued)

15-0225-RS5	Resolution Abating the Tax Heretofore Levied for the Year 2014 to Pay Debt Service on Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 2000-01, Series 2002A, Series 2004AB, Series 2004G, Series 2005AB, Series 2006B, Series 2007D, Series 2008ABC, Series 2009D, Series 2009EFG, Series 2010CD/FG, Series 2011A, Series 2011CD, Series 2012A, Series 2012B, Series 2013A, and Series 2013BC of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago	17 - 27
15-0225-RS6	Resolution Providing for the Issue of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Alternative Revenues) of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$300,000,000 for the Refunding of the Outstanding Line of Credit and Not to Exceed \$401,890,000 for Refunding Certain Outstanding Obligations of Said Board and for the Conversion of Certain Obligations of the Board to Fixed Interest Rates	28 - 50
15-0225-RS7	Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies	50

RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

15-0225-RS8	Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel.....	10, 11
15-0225-RS9	Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers.....	11

